Design, Evaluation and Application of Approximate Arithmetic Circuits

by

Honglan Jiang

A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

in

Integrated Circuits and Systems

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

University of Alberta

© Honglan Jiang, 2018

Abstract

As very important modules in a processor, arithmetic circuits often play a pivotal role in determining the performance and power dissipation of a demanding computation. The demand for higher speed and power efficiency, as well as the desirability for error resilience in many applications (e.g., multimedia, recognition and data analytics) has driven the development of approximate arithmetic circuit design. In this dissertation, approximate arithmetic circuits are evaluated, several fundamental approximate circuits are devised, and a high-performance and energy-efficient approximate adaptive filter is proposed using approximate distributed arithmetic (DA) circuits.

Existing approximate arithmetic circuits in the literature are first reviewed, evaluated and compared to guide the selection of a suitable approximate design for a specific application with designated purposes. A low-power approximate radix-8 Booth multiplier using an approximate recoding adder is then proposed for signed multiplication. Compared with an accurate multiplier, the proposed approximate design saves as much as 44% in power and 43% in area with a mean relative error distance (*MRED*) of 0.43%. Compared with the other approximate Booth multipliers, the proposed design has the lowest power-delay product while providing a moderate accuracy. Moreover, an adaptive approximation approach is proposed for the design of a divider and a square root (SQR) circuit. In this design, the division/SQR is computed using a reduced-width divider/SQR circuit and a shifter by adaptively pruning the input bits. The synthesis results show that the proposed approximate divider with an *MRED* of 6.6% achieves more than 60% improvements in speed and power dissipation compared with an accurate design. The

proposed divider is more accurate than other approximate dividers when a similar power-delay product is considered. By changing the width of the reduced-width SQR circuit, the approximate SQR circuit is 22.69% to 74.54% faster, and saves 30.75% to 79.34% in power with an *MRED* from 0.7% to 8.0% compared with an accurate design. Compared to other approximate designs, the proposed approximate divider and SQR circuit designs perform better in image processing applications.

The superior control capability of the cerebellum has motivated extensive interest in the development of computational cerebellar models. Many models have been applied to motor control and image stabilization in robots. Often computationally complex, cerebellar models have rarely been implemented in dedicated hardware. In this dissertation, a fixed-point finite impulse response adaptive filter is proposed using approximate DA circuits. This design can be used in general digital signal processing applications as well as in control systems as an adaptive filter-based cerebellar model. In this design, the radix-8 Booth algorithm is used to reduce the number of partial products in the DA architecture, and the partial products are approximately generated by truncating the input data with error compensation, accumulated by using an approximate Wallace tree. At a similar accuracy, the proposed design attains on average a 55% reduction in energy per operation and a $2.2 \times$ increase in throughput per area compared with an accurate design. A saccadic system using the proposed approximate adaptive filter-based cerebellar model achieves a similar retinal slip as using an accurate filter. These results are promising for the large-scale integration of approximate circuits into high-performance and energy-efficient systems for error-resilient applications.

Preface

This dissertation presents an original work in the field of approximate computing by Honglan Jiang.

In Chapter 2, current approximate arithmetic circuits including adders, multipliers and dividers are first reviewed, classified and comparatively evaluated. This work has been published as H. Jiang, C. Liu, L. Liu, F. Lombardi, and J. Han, "A review, classification, and comparative evaluation of approximate arithmetic circuits." ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems, 13 (4), p. 60, 2017. I developed the VHDL and MATLAB codes for most designs, performed the Monte Carlo simulations and circuit syntheses, analyzed the obtained results, applied the approximate arithmetic circuits to image processing applications, and wrote the article. C. Liu provided the VHDL and MATLAB codes for some designs. Dr. J. Han supervised this work and revised the manuscript together with Dr. F. Lombardi and Dr. L. Liu.

An original approximate radix-8 Booth multiplier design is described in Chapter 3. This design has been published as H. Jiang, J. Han, F. Qiao, and F. Lombardi, "Approximate radix-8 Booth multipliers for low-power and high-performance operation." IEEE Transactions on Computers, 65 (8): 2638-2644, 2016. I developed the approximate radix-8 Booth multiplier, carried out the simulations and syntheses, and composed the article. Dr. J. Han provided the original idea of designing an approximate Booth multiplier and revised the manuscript. Dr. F. Lombardi and Dr. F. Qiao assisted with the revision.

Chapter 4 presents approximate divider and square root circuit designs using adaptive approximation. This work has been drafted as H. Jiang, L. Liu, F. Lombardi and J. Han,

"Low-Power Unsigned Divider and Square Root Circuit Designs using Adaptive Approximation." I devised the approximate designs for a divider and a square root circuit, did the error analysis and evaluation and circuit syntheses, implemented three image processing applications using the proposed designs, and completed the manuscript. Dr. J. Han provided suggestions to improve the designs and the manuscript. Dr. F. Lombardi and Dr. L. Liu attended the discussions and revised the manuscript.

Finally, an original high-performance and energy-efficient finite impulse response (FIR) adaptive filter is proposed using approximate distributed arithmetic circuits. This work is reported in Chapter 5, and it has been accepted for publication in IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers as H. Jiang, L. Liu, P. Jonker, D. Elliott, F. Lombardi and J. Han, "A High-Performance and Energy-Efficient FIR Adaptive Filter using Approximate Distributed Arithmetic Circuits." I developed the adaptive filter design, performed the comparison with the other designs based on the simulation and synthesis results, evaluated the proposed design in the system identification and saccadic systems, and drafted the manuscript. Dr. J. Han contributed the original idea of designing a cerebellar model using approximate circuits after discussions with Dr. P. Jonker. Dr. J. Han also provided many suggestions for improving the design and manuscript. Dr. D. Elliott suggested the input truncation and compensation approach for the partial product generation. Dr. F. Lombardi and Dr. L. Liu provided comments and suggestions for the manuscript.

To my beloved family

Acknowledgements

I am grateful for many wonderful people who guide, support, encourage, and accompany me. First of all, I would like to sincerely thank my supervisor Dr. Jie Han for his generous guidance and support to my academic and personal development. Dr. Han provided many valuable suggestions and original ideas on this dissertation. Thanks for his insights and professional advice for solving research problems. I greatly appreciate Dr. Han for introducing me to many great researchers and providing me opportunities to collaborate with them. I would like to deeply thank my collaborator Dr. Fabrizio Lombardi for his advice on my research and writing.

I would like to give my special thanks to my supervisory committee members, Dr. Bruce Cockburn and Dr. Duncan Elliott, and my candidacy committee members Dr. Jie Chen and Dr. Kambiz Moez. They provided valuable feedbacks and suggestions for my research topics.

I would like to thank my co-authors, Dr. Pieter Jonker, Dr. Leibo Liu, Dr. Fei Qiao, Cong Liu and Naman Maheshwari. Dr. Jonker introduced the cerebellum problem to me. Dr. Liu and Dr. Qiao provided suggestions for revising the manuscripts. Cong Liu and Naman Maheshwari assisted me in the comparison of arithmetic circuits.

Many thanks to Jinghang Liang and Zhixi Yang who generously shared their experiences on the use of synthesis tools. Thanks to the summer intern students Wei Li, Qinyu Zhou and Xinzhi Ma for performing simulations and syntheses. I also want to thank my other colleagues, Peican Zhu, Yidong Liu, Xiaogang Song, Mohammad Saeed Ansari, Anqi Jing, Yuanzhuo Qu, and Francisco Javier Hernandez Santiago. They provided precious suggestions on my research.

Most importantly, thanks to my dear family for their consistent love, understanding and support. My greatest thanks to my husband, Siting Liu, for his continued love, company and encouragement.

I gratefully acknowledge the China Scholarship Council, the University of Alberta, and the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) of Canada. Without their funding support I would not have had the chance to do this research.

Table of Contents

| 1 | Intr | oduction | 1 | | | 1 |
|---|------|----------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----|
| | 1.1 | Motiva | tion | | | 1 |
| | 1.2 | Objecti | ives | | | 4 |
| | 1.3 | Dissert | ation Outline | | | 5 |
| 2 | A H | Review, | Classification and Comparative | Evaluation | of Approximate | 9 |
| | Arit | hmetic | Circuits | | | 7 |
| | 2.1 | Introdu | lection | | | 7 |
| | 2.2 | Approx | kimate Adders | | | 9 |
| | | 2.2.1 | Classification | | | 10 |
| | | 2.2.2 | Evaluation | | | 15 |
| | 2.3 | Approx | kimate Multipliers | | | 23 |
| | | 2.3.1 | Classification | | | 23 |
| | | 2.3.2 | Evaluation | | | 31 |
| | 2.4 | Approx | kimate Dividers | | | 40 |
| | | 2.4.1 | Classification | | | 40 |
| | | 2.4.2 | Evaluation | | | 43 |
| | 2.5 | Image | Processing Applications | | | 47 |
| | | 2.5.1 | Image Sharpening | | | 47 |
| | | 2.5.2 | Change Detection | | | 50 |
| | 2.6 | Summa | ary | | | 52 |
| 3 | Арр | roximat | e Radix-8 Booth Multipliers for Lo | w-Power Ope | ration | 54 |
| | 3.1 | Introdu | | | | 54 |

| | 3.2 | Booth Multipliers | 55 |
|---|-----|---|----|
| | 3.3 | Design of the Approximate Recoding Adder | 56 |
| | | 3.3.1 Simulation Results | 61 |
| | 3.4 | Approximate Multiplier Designs | 63 |
| | 3.5 | Simulation Results for the Multipliers | 65 |
| | 3.6 | FIR Filter Application | 67 |
| | 3.7 | Summary | 69 |
| 4 | Low | -Power Unsigned Divider and Square Root Circuit Designs | 70 |
| | 4.1 | Introduction | 70 |
| | 4.2 | Proposed Approximate Design | 72 |
| | | 4.2.1 Motivation | 72 |
| | | 4.2.2 Approximate Divider | 72 |
| | | 4.2.3 Approximate SQR Circuit | 78 |
| | 4.3 | Error Analysis | 79 |
| | | 4.3.1 Approximate Divider | 79 |
| | | 4.3.2 Approximate SQR Circuit | 81 |
| | 4.4 | Simulation Results | 82 |
| | | 4.4.1 Error Characteristics | 82 |
| | | 4.4.2 Circuit Measurements | 84 |
| | | 4.4.3 Discussion | 87 |
| | 4.5 | Image Processing Application | 87 |
| | | 4.5.1 Change Detection | 88 |
| | | 4.5.2 Edge Detection | 90 |
| | | 4.5.3 QR Decomposition in Image Reconstruction | 92 |
| | 4.6 | Summary | 96 |
| 5 | Α | High-Performance and Energy-Efficient FIR Adaptive Filter using | |
| | Арр | roximate Distributed Arithmetic Circuits | 97 |
| | 5.1 | Introduction | 97 |
| | 5.2 | Background | 98 |
| | | 5.2.1 Cerebellar Models | 98 |

| | | 5.2.2 | FIR Adaptive Filter Architectures | . 100 |
|----|--------|---------|--|-------|
| | | 5.2.3 | Distributed Arithmetic | . 102 |
| | | 5.2.4 | Review of FIR Adaptive Filter Designs | . 103 |
| | 5.3 | Propos | sed Adaptive Filter Architecture | . 104 |
| | | 5.3.1 | Error Computation Module | . 105 |
| | | 5.3.2 | Weight Update Module | . 108 |
| | 5.4 | Trunca | ated Partial Product Generation and Approximate Accumulation | . 110 |
| | | 5.4.1 | Truncated Partial Product Generation | . 111 |
| | | 5.4.2 | Approximate Accumulation | . 113 |
| | 5.5 | Simula | ation and Synthesis Results | . 116 |
| | | 5.5.1 | Accuracy Evaluation | . 117 |
| | | 5.5.2 | Hardware Efficiency | . 121 |
| | 5.6 | Cerebe | ellar Model Evaluation | . 124 |
| | 5.7 | Summ | ary | . 125 |
| 6 | Con | clusion | and Future Work | 127 |
| | 6.1 | Summ | ary | . 127 |
| | 6.2 | Future | Work | . 129 |
| Bi | bliogı | raphy | | 131 |
| Aŗ | opend | ix | | 149 |

List of Tables

| 2.1 | The <i>ED</i> s and <i>RED</i> s for the computed results from two 8-bit approximate | | | |
|------|--|----|--|--|
| | adders | 8 | | |
| 2.2 | The error characteristics for approximate 16-bit adders | 16 | | |
| 2.3 | The circuit characteristics of the approximate 16-bit adders | 18 | | |
| 2.4 | Summary of approximate adders | 23 | | |
| 2.5 | K-Map for the 2×2 underdesigned multiplier block | 25 | | |
| 2.6 | K-Map for the 4:2 approximate counter | 28 | | |
| 2.7 | The error characteristics of the approximate 16×16 multipliers | 32 | | |
| 2.8 | Circuit characteristics of the approximate multipliers | 34 | | |
| 2.9 | Summary of the approximate multipliers | 40 | | |
| 2.10 | Error characteristics of the approximate 16/8 dividers | 44 | | |
| 2.11 | Circuit measurements of the considered dividers | 44 | | |
| 2.12 | Summary of approximate divider designs | 47 | | |
| 2.13 | Images sharpened using different approximate adder and multiplier pairs | 49 | | |
| 2.14 | PSNRs of the sharpened images (dB) | 49 | | |
| 2.15 | Circuit measurements of image sharpening using different approximate | | | |
| | multiplier and adder pairs. | 51 | | |
| 3.1 | Booth recoding. | 55 | | |
| 3.2 | The radix-8 Booth encoding algorithm | 57 | | |
| 3.3 | Truth table of the 2-bit adder | 58 | | |
| 3.4 | Truth table of the approximate 2-bit adder | 59 | | |
| 3.5 | Comparison results of approximate adders operating as a recoding adder | 62 | | |
| 3.6 | Hardware and accuracy comparison results of the approximate Booth | | | |
| | multipliers. | 66 | | |

| 4.1 | Truth table of an 8-to-3 priority encoder. | 77 |
|------|---|-----|
| 4.2 | Error characteristics of the approximate 16/8 dividers | 83 |
| 4.3 | Error characteristics of the approximate 16-bit SQR circuits | 84 |
| 4.4 | Circuit measurements of the considered $16/8$ dividers | 86 |
| 4.5 | Circuit measurements of the exact and approximate 16-bit SQR circuits | 87 |
| 4.6 | PSNRs of different images after change detection (dB) | 90 |
| 4.7 | Peak signal-to-noise ratios of the edge detection results (dB) | 91 |
| 4.8 | Images reconstructed using different approximate divider and SQR circuit | |
| | pairs | 94 |
| 4.9 | Average PSNRs of three reconstructed images using different approximate | |
| | dividers and SQR circuits (dB) | 95 |
| 4.10 | Circuit measurements of the $32/16$ dividers and 16-bit SQR circuits | 95 |
| 5.1 | Error and circuit measurements of designs for partial product accumulation. 1 | 16 |
| 5.2 | Steady-state MSEs of considered FIR adaptive filter designs in an | |
| | increasing order (<i>dB</i>). prpsd.: proposed | 21 |
| 5.3 | Hardware characteristics of the FIR adaptive filter designs | 123 |

List of Figures

| 2.1 | The <i>n</i> -bit ripple carry adder (RCA). FA: a 1-bit full adder | 9 |
|------|--|----|
| 2.2 | The <i>n</i> -bit carry lookahead adder (CLA). SPG: the cell used to produce the | |
| | sum, generate $(g_i = a_i b_i)$ and propagate $(p_i = a_i + b_i)$ signals | 10 |
| 2.3 | The almost correct adder (ACA). \square : the carry propagation path of the sum. | 11 |
| 2.4 | The equal segmentation adder (ESA). k: the maximum carry chain length; | |
| | <i>l</i> : the size of the first sub-adder $(l \le k)$ | 11 |
| 2.5 | The error-tolerant adder type II (ETAII): the carry propagates through the | |
| | two shaded blocks. | 12 |
| 2.6 | The speculative carry selection adder (SCSA) | 13 |
| 2.7 | The carry skip adder (CSA). | 13 |
| 2.8 | The lower-part-OR adder (LOA). | 15 |
| 2.9 | A comparison of error characteristics of the approximate adders | 17 |
| 2.10 | A comparison of circuit measurements of the approximate adders | 19 |
| 2.11 | A comparison of delay for the approximate 16-bit adders | 20 |
| 2.12 | A comparison of power for the approximate 16-bit adders | 21 |
| 2.13 | A comprehensive comparison of the approximate 16-bit adders | 22 |
| 2.14 | The basic arithmetic process of a 4×4 unsigned multiplication with | |
| | possible truncations to a limited width | 24 |
| 2.15 | Partial product accumulation of a 4×4 unsigned multiplier using a carry- | |
| | save adder array. | 24 |
| 2.16 | The broken-array multiplier (BAM) with 4 vertical lines and 2 horizontal | |
| | lines omitted. \Box : a carry-save adder cell | 26 |
| 2.17 | The 16-bit error-tolerant multiplier (ETM) of [78]. | 26 |
| 2.18 | The basic structure of the approximate Wallace tree multiplier (AWTM) | 27 |

| 2.19 | The approximate adder cell. S_i : the sum bit; E_i : the error bit | 29 |
|------|--|----|
| 2.20 | The partial products for an 8×8 fixed-width modified Booth multiplier [28]. | 30 |
| 2.21 | A comparison of error characteristics of the approximate 16×16 multipliers. | 33 |
| 2.22 | A comparison of circuit measurements of the approximate 16×16 | |
| | multipliers | 35 |
| 2.23 | A comparison of delay for the approximate 16×16 multipliers | 37 |
| 2.24 | A comparison of power consumption for the approximate multipliers | 37 |
| 2.25 | A comparison of power consumption for the approximate Booth multipliers. | 38 |
| 2.26 | A comparison of power consumption for the approximate Booth multipliers. | 38 |
| 2.27 | <i>MRED</i> and PDP of the approximate unsigned multipliers | 39 |
| 2.28 | <i>MRED</i> and PDP of the approximate Booth multipliers | 39 |
| 2.29 | An 8/4 unsigned restoring array divider with constituent subtractor | |
| | cells [125] | 41 |
| 2.30 | A comparison of power consumption for the approximate dividers | 45 |
| 2.31 | A comparison of power consumption for the approximate dividers | 46 |
| 2.32 | A comparison of the approximate dividers in PDP and MRED | 46 |
| 2.33 | The image sharpened using an accurate multiplier and an accurate adder | 48 |
| 2.34 | Change detection using different approximate dividers | 52 |
| 3.1 | Multiplier recoding using the radix-8 Booth algorithm. | 56 |
| 3.2 | 16-bit preliminary addition | 56 |
| 3.3 | K-Maps of 2-bit addition. | 58 |
| 3.4 | K-Maps of approximate 2-bit addition. | 58 |
| 3.5 | Circuit of the proposed approximate 2-bit adder | 60 |
| 3.6 | (a) Error detection, (b) Partial error compensation and (c) Full error | |
| | recovery circuits for the approximate 2-bit adder. | 60 |
| 3.7 | Approximate recoding adder with eight approximated bits | 60 |
| 3.8 | The <i>MED</i> and PDP of the approximate adders as recoding adders | 63 |
| 3.9 | Partial product generator. | 64 |
| 3.10 | Partial product tree of a 16×16 radix-8 Booth multiplier | 65 |
| 3.11 | The <i>MRED</i> and PDP of the approximate Booth multipliers | 67 |

| 3.12 | Sorted output signal-to-noise ratio for the accurate and approximate Booth |
|------|--|
| | multipliers |
| 4.1 | (a) An 8/4 unsigned restoring divider and (b) 8-bit restoring SQR circuit |
| | with (c) constituent subtractor cells [125] |
| 4.2 | The proposed adaptively approximate divider (AAXD). LOPD: leading one |
| | position detector |
| 4.3 | Pruning scheme for a 2 <i>n</i> -bit unsigned number A when $l_A \ge 2k - 1$ [54] 74 |
| 4.4 | Pruning scheme for an <i>n</i> -bit unsigned number <i>B</i> when $l_B < k - 1$ 76 |
| 4.5 | The proposed adaptively approximate SQR circuit (AASR) 79 |
| 4.6 | A comparison of approximate dividers and SQR circuits in PDP and MRED. 88 |
| 4.7 | Change detection quality using different dividers |
| 4.8 | Edge detection results using different SQR circuits |
| 5.1 | A connection network of cerebellar cells |
| 5.2 | An FIR adaptive filter [139] |
| 5.3 | Error computation module |
| 5.4 | Weight update module |
| 5.5 | Proposed error computation scheme using distributed arithmetic. PPG: the |
| | partial product generator; CLA: the <i>m</i> -bit carry lookahead adder 107 |
| 5.6 | Partial product tree of an approximate 20×20 radix-8 Booth multiplier |
| | with truncation. \bullet : a partial product; \bullet : a sign bit; $\overline{\bullet}$: a inverted sign bit 108 |
| 5.7 | Partial product tree of an approximate 12×20 radix-8 Booth multiplier |
| | with truncation. \bullet : a partial product; \bullet : a sign bit; $\overline{\bullet}$: a inverted sign bit 109 |
| 5.8 | Proposed weight update scheme. PPG: the partial product generator; CLA: |
| | the <i>m</i> -bit carry lookahead adder |
| 5.9 | The error distribution of the proposed approximate partial product |
| | generation for DA |
| 5.10 | Accumulation of partial products by (a) a traditional adder tree, (b) a |
| | Wallace tree and (c) an approximate Wallace tree |
| 5.11 | The impulse responses of the identified systems by using accurate FIR |
| | adaptive filters at different resolutions |

| 5.12 | Learning curves of accurate FIR adaptive filters at different resolutions in | |
|------|--|----|
| | (a) the mean squared error and (b) the normalized misalignment 11 | 18 |
| 5.13 | Comparison of learning curves in the mean squared error between the | |
| | proposed 64-tap adaptive filters and (a) accurate implementations and (b) | |
| | DLMS-based designs | 19 |
| 5.14 | Learning curves in the normalized misalignment of 64-tap FIR adaptive | |
| | filter designs | 20 |
| 5.15 | Comparison of learning curves in the mean squared error between the | |
| | proposed 128-tap adaptive filters and (a) accurate implementations and (b) | |
| | DLMS-based designs | 20 |
| 5.16 | Learning curves in the normalized misalignment of 128-tap FIR adaptive | |
| | filter designs | 21 |
| 5.17 | A simplified model of the VOR | 24 |
| 5.18 | The retinal slip during a 5-s VOR training | 25 |

List of Abbreviations

- **AASR** adaptive approximation-based square root circuit.
- **AAXD** adaptive approximation-based divider.
- **ABM** approximate Booth multiplier.
- ACA almost correct adder.
- ACAA accuracy-configurable approximate adder.
- AcBM accurate radix-8 Booth multiplier.
- ACM approximate compressor-based multiplier.
- ADP area-delay product.
- AM1 approximate multiplier 1 in in [64].
- **AM2** approximate multiplier 2 in in [64].
- **ARA** approximate recoding adder.
- **AT** adder tree.
- **AWT** approximate Wallace tree.
- AWTM approximate Wallace tree multiplier.
- **AXDnr** approximate unsigned non-restoring divider.
- **AXDr** approximate restoring divider using approximate subtractors.
- AXSR approximate square root circuit using approximate subtractors.

BAM broken-array multiplier.

BBM broken Booth multiplier.

BM Booth multiplier.

BM011 fixed-width Booth multiplier in [145].

BM04 fixed-width Booth multiplier in [28].

BM07 fixed-width Booth multiplier in [111].

CCA consistent carry approximate adder.

CCBA carry cut-back adder.

CF climbing fibre.

CLA carry lookahead adder.

CPFU configurable floating point multiplier.

CPU central processing unit.

CSA carry skip adder.

CSPA carry speculative adder.

DA distributed arithmetic.

DAXD dynamic approximate divider.

DC design compiler.

DLMS delayed LMS.

DSP digital signal processing.

ED error distance.

ER error rate.

EPO energy per operation.

- **ESA** equal segmentation adder.
- ESRr exact restoring array square root circuit.
- ETAII error-tolerant adder type II.
- ETM error tolerant multiplier.
- EXDr exact unsigned restoring array divider.
- FA full adder.
- FIR finite impulse response.
- FPD floating-point divider.
- GC granule cell.
- GCSA generate signals-exploited carry speculation adder.
- GDA gracefully-degrading accuracy-configurable adder.
- Go Golgi cell.
- Go-GC Golgi-granule cell.
- GPU graphics processing unit.
- HSD high-speed divider.
- **ICM** inaccurate counter-based multiplier.
- **IPPA** pre-processing approximate adder.
- K-Map Karnaugh Map.
- LMS least mean square.
- LOA lower-part-OR adder.

LOPD leading one position detector.

LSB least significant bit.

LUT lookup table.

MED mean error distance.

MRED mean relative error distance.

MF mossy fibre.

MP main part.

MSB most significant bit.

MSE mean squared error.

NMED normalized *MED*.

OMP orthogonal matching pursuit.

PC Purkinje cell.

PDP power-delay product.

PEBM probabilistic estimation bias based Booth multiplier.

PF parallel fibre.

PPG partial product generator.

QRD QR decomposition.

RED relative error distance.

RCA ripple-carry adder.

SCSA speculative carry selection adder.

SEERAD high-speed and energy-efficient rounding-based approximate divider.

SNG stochastic number generator.

SQR square root.

SSM static segment multiplier.

TAM1 truncated approximate multiplier 1 in in [64].

TAM2 truncated approximate multiplier 2 in in [64].

TBM truncated radix-4 Booth multiplier.

TP truncation part.

TPA throughput per area.

TruA truncated multiplier.

TruM truncated multiplier.

UDM underdesigned multiplier.

VHDL VHSIC Hardware Description Language.

VOR vestibulo-ocular reflex.

WT Wallace tree.

Chapter 1 Introduction

1.1 Motivation

In the past few decades, the feature size of transistors has decreased exponentially, as governed by Moore's law [119], which has resulted in a continuous improvement in the performance and power-efficiency of integrated circuits. However, at the nanometer scale, the supply voltage cannot be further scaled as the transistor size shrinks further, which has led to a significant increase in power density. Thus, a percentage of transistors in an integrated circuit must be powered off to alleviate the challenge due to thermal issues; the powered-off transistors are called "dark silicon" [37, 52, 134]. A study has shown that the area of "dark silicon" may reach up to more than 50% at the 8 nm technology node [37]. This indicates that it has been increasingly difficult to improve the performance and power efficiency of an integrated circuit. New design methodologies have been investigated to address this issue, including multi-core designs, heterogeneous architectures and approximate computing [134].

Approximate computing has been advocated as a new approach to saving area and power dissipation, as well as increasing performance at a limited loss in accuracy [51]. It has also been considered as a potential solution for the processing of big data [122]. This approach is driven by the observation that many applications, such as multimedia, recognition, clustering, and machine learning, are tolerant of the occurrence of some errors. Due to the perceptual limitations of humans, these errors do not impose noticeable degradation in the outcome of applications such as image, audio and video processing. Moreover, the input data to a digital system from the outside world are usually noisy and

quantized, so there is already a limit in the precision or accuracy of the computed results. Probabilistic computation has widely been used in many algorithms, thus trivial errors in computation do not result in a significantly different result. Also, many applications including machine learning are based on iterative refinement, which can attenuate or compensate the effects of small errors [141]. Therefore, approximate computing is a potentially promising technique to benefit a variety of error-tolerant applications.

Past research on approximate computing has spanned from circuits to programming languages [50]. Numerous approximate arithmetic circuits have been devised at the circuit level [3, 30, 63]. Logic synthesis methods have been proposed to reduce the power dissipation and area of a circuit for a given error constraint [135, 142]. Automated processes have been proposed for approximate digital circuit design using Cartesian genetic programming [120, 140]. The EnerJ language has been developed to support approximate data types for low-power computing [133]. Moreover, various computing and memory architectures have been proposed for supporting approximate computing applications [38, 109]. In this dissertation, we focus on approximate circuit design and, in particular, approximate arithmetic circuits for addition, multiplication, division and square root (SQR) operations. The prevalent methodologies for approximating an arithmetic circuit include redesigning an exact logic circuit into an approximate version, using the voltage overscaling technique [18, 95, 116], and using a probability-based computing technique such as stochastic computing [67, 92, 160]. For the redesign approach, many approximate designs have been proposed for a specific type of circuits for different purposes; for example, approximate adders have been designed for high speed [98, 144], low power [88, 159], and high accuracy [57] operations.

For approximate multipliers, most current designs are for operations on unsigned numbers [77, 87, 90, 117]. The Booth algorithm is commonly used for signed multiplication, which generates fewer partial products than conventional multiplication, thereby achieving a high-performance and low-power operation. However, little work has been reported for approximate Booth multipliers. The radix-4 recoded Booth algorithm is mostly considered for high-speed operations and fixed-width radix-4 Booth multipliers that utilize a truncation-based approach have been studied for more than a decade [24, 26, 28, 84, 145]. In contrast, the radix-8 Booth algorithm generates fewer partial

products than the radix-4 algorithm and thus it requires fewer adders for accumulating the partial products. However, there is a lack of efficient hardware implementation for the radix-8 Booth multiplier due to the extra time and hardware required to compute the odd multiples of the multiplicand.

Compared with multiplication and addition, the division and SQR operations are less frequently implemented [125]; however, their long latencies often determine the speed of an application once they are used. Several schemes have been proposed to improve the performance of the division and SQR operations, such as those using a high-radix [21, 22, 39] or a carry/borrow lookahead circuit in an array divider/SQR circuit [17]. However, the improvement in performance is usually obtained at the expense of a higher power dissipation and a larger area due to the complexity of its intrinsic structure.

The human beings' superior ability to accurately control complex movements, due to the cerebellum, has engaged considerable attention. Many computational models have been proposed to explain and to mimic the cerebellar function for signal processing and motor control applications. They include the perceptron-based model [2, 102], the continuous spatio-temporal model [13], the higher-order lead-lag compensator model [55] and the adaptive filter-based model [43]. Often computationally complex, cerebellar models have rarely been implemented in dedicated hardware. Due to the plasticity of its synaptic weights and its learning ability, the cerebellum and its models are inherently error-tolerant. Therefore, approximate computing methodologies are naturally suited for the hardware implementation of a cerebellar model.

The motivations for this research project are summarized as follows.

1. Many approximate designs have been devised for adders, multipliers and dividers. These designs make different tradeoffs among accuracy, speed and power consumption. Moreover, different designs in the literature are evaluated using different synthesis tools and technologies. As a result, there is a lack of understanding with respect to the error and circuit characteristics of various designs. It makes it difficult to choose a suitable approximate design for a specific application with designated purposes.

2. In signed multiplication, the radix-8 Booth algorithm produces a smaller number of partial products compared with the radix-4 Booth algorithm and, hence, it saves more hardware and time in the partial product accumulation stage. However, the signed

multiplication is mostly realized by using the radix-4 Booth algorithm because the radix-8 algorithm requires extra time and hardware to compute the partial product that is three times of the multiplicand (which is required in the formation of partial products).

3. Compared with multiplication and addition, less research has been pursued on the approximation of division and SQR operation. Recently, several approximate dividers have been proposed [19, 20, 22, 54, 157]. However, these approximate dividers are either hardware-efficient with a low accuracy or very accurate with a limited hardware saving, mostly due to the use of a static approximation.

4. The control mechanism of the cerebellum is useful in signal processing and control systems. Thus, many computational models have been developed for robotic motor control systems. However, the cerebellar models are often implemented by using a central processing unit (CPU) or graphics processing units (GPUs) with a relatively high hardware overhead and a long latency. Among existing cerebellar models, the adaptive filter-based model is the most widely used due to its low complexity and high structural resemblance to the cerebellum. Moreover, an adaptive filter is also commonly used in applications in image processing, signal prediction and system identification.

1.2 Objectives

Based on the above observations, the main objective of this research project is to design hardware-efficient approximate arithmetic circuits and a high-performance and low-power implementation of the adaptive filter-based cerebellar model, by using approximate computing methodologies. Specifically, the following research topics are addressed.

1. Review, evaluation and comparison of existing approximate arithmetic circuits

The current designs of approximate arithmetic circuits including adders, multipliers and dividers are reviewed and classified according to the approximation methodology. A comprehensive evaluation and comparison in terms of error and circuit characteristics are performed. The result serves as a reference for selecting an appropriate approximate circuit for a specific application with particular requirements. It also provides insights with respect to choosing effective design methodologies for developing high-accuracy and hardware-efficient approximate circuits.

2. Design of low-power approximate radix-8 Booth multipliers

The radix-8 Booth multiplier is slow due to the complexity of generating the odd multiples of the multiplicand; however, this issue can be alleviated by the application of approximate designs. Thus, a high-performance and low-power approximate recoding adder is proposed for generating three times the multiplicand. Also, truncation is applied to the partial product array of the radix-8 Booth multiplier to further reduce power dissipation.

3. Design of an approximate divider and SQR circuit with high performance, low power and high accuracy

Rather than using a static approximation, adaptive approximation is used for the design of the divider and SQR circuit. The adaptive approximation selectively prunes some insignificant bits in the inputs, while keeping most of the significant bits for processing. This selective pruning leads to an approximate divider and SQR circuit design with a high accuracy and a low hardware overhead.

4. Design of a high-performance and energy-efficient adaptive filter using approximate distributed arithmetic circuits

An adaptive filter is designed by using approximate arithmetic circuits for a cerebellar model. In this design, some basic approximate arithmetic circuits with the best tradeoffs between accuracy and hardware efficiency are selected for use, based on the comparison results. Moreover, distributed arithmetic is investigated for an efficient computation of inner products.

1.3 Dissertation Outline

This dissertation is organized as follows. The approximate arithmetic circuits are reviewed, classified and comparatively evaluated in Chapter 2. The considered approximate designs are further evaluated in two image processing applications, image sharpening and change detection. Based on the comparison and evaluation, a low-power radix-8 Booth multiplier is proposed in Chapter 3. A finite impulse response filter application using the signed multipliers is utilized for accuracy assessment. In Chapter 4, an adaptive approximation approach is presented for designing a divider and a SQR circuit

with good tradeoffs in accuracy and hardware. Three image processing applications that use the approximate dividers and/or SQR circuits are then presented. Chapter 5 presents an approximate adaptive filter design with a high-speed and low-power operation. The adaptive filter is then utilized to implement system identification and the cerebellar model in a saccadic system. Finally, the contributions of this dissertation are summarized in Chapter 6.

Chapter 2

A Review, Classification and Comparative Evaluation of Approximate Arithmetic Circuits

2.1 Introduction

Design metrics and analytical approaches have been proposed for the evaluation of approximate adders [6, 58, 86, 91, 104, 108, 130, 143]. Monte Carlo simulation has been employed to acquire data for analysis. In this chapter, the accuracy of the approximate designs are evaluated by running Monte Carlo simulations. The following error metrics are considered to assess the error characteristics of the approximate designs.

The error rate (ER) indicates the probability that an erroneous result is produced. The error distance (ED) and the relative error distance (RED) are calculated as:

$$ED = |M' - M| \tag{2.1}$$

and

$$RED = |\frac{ED}{M}|, \qquad (2.2)$$

where M' and M are the approximate and the accurate results, respectively [86]. *ER* and *RED* reveal two important features of an approximate design. The *ED* shows the arithmetic difference between the approximate and accurate results. However, the *RED* shows the relative difference with respect to the accurate result. Table 2.1 shows an example of the *ERs* and *REDs* for the computed results from two 8-bit approximate adders. In this case, design 2 produces a smaller *ED* but a significantly larger *RED* than design 1.

| Design | Input 1 | Input 2 | М | M' | ED | <i>RED</i> (%) |
|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----|----------------|
| 1 | $(00101101)_2$ | $(10011000)_2$ | $(11000101)_2$ | $(010111101)_2$ | 8 | 4.06 |
| 2 | $(00000101)_2$ | $(00000100)_2$ | $(00001001)_2$ | $(000000101)_2$ | 4 | 44.44 |

Table 2.1. The *ED*s and *RED*s for the computed results from two 8-bit approximate adders.

The mean error distance (*MED*) and mean relative error distance (*MRED*) are the average values of all possible *ED*s and *RED*s, respectively. They are given by

$$MED = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} ED_i, \qquad (2.3)$$

and

$$MRED = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} RED_i, \qquad (2.4)$$

where *N* is the total number of the input combinations in a Monte Carlo simulation, and ED_i and RED_i are the *ED* and *RED* for the *i*th input combination, respectively. The normalized *MED* (*NMED*) is defined as the normalization of *MED* by the maximum output of the accurate design; it is used to compare the error distances of the approximate designs with different sizes. For example, an 8-bit approximate adder with an *MED* of 80 is not more accurate than a 16-bit approximate adder with an *MED* of 100, because they have different input ranges. In this case, the *NMED* should be compared, i.e., the *NMED* of the 8-bit design is 15.68%, which is significantly larger than that of the 16-bit design (0.08%). Moreover, the normalized average error is used to evaluate the bias of an approximate arithmetic design. The normalized average error is defined as the mean of all possible errors (M' - M) normalized by the maximum output of the accurate design; it is referred to as the average error in this dissertation.

To assess the circuit characteristics, approximate designs are implemented in VHSIC Hardware Description Language (VHDL) and are synthesized using the Synopsys design compiler (DC) (2011.09 release) in ST's 28 nm CMOS technology, with a supply voltage of 1.0 V at a temperature of 25°C. For a fair comparison, all designs use the same process, voltage and temperature (25°C) with the same optimization option. In this dissertation, the considered circuits are synthesized with a high map effort and a boundary optimization. The critical path delay and area are reported by the Synopsys DC. Power dissipation is measured by the PrimeTime-PX tool with 10 million random input combinations.

Hardware related figures of merit including critical path delay, circuit area and power dissipation, as well as compound metrics, including the power-delay product (PDP) and area-delay product (ADP), are utilized to assess the circuit characteristics of these designs.

Image processing has been essential in diverse applications including multimedia, biomedical imaging and pattern recognition [1]. Taking advantage of its inherent error resilience, image processing can be efficiently implemented by using approximate arithmetic circuits. Therefore, image sharpening and change detection are considered for further evaluation of the approximate circuits in addition to the evaluation using design metrics. The simulation results show that the image sharpening circuit using approximate adders and multipliers saves as much as 53% of the power and 58% of the area compared to an accurate design with similar accuracy. The change detection circuit using approximate dividers achieves as much as 40% improvement in speed and 25% improvement in power compared with an accurate design at a similar accuracy.

2.2 Approximate Adders

An adder that performs the addition of two binary numbers is one of the most fundamental arithmetic circuits in a digital computer. Two basic adders are the ripple-carry adder (RCA) (Fig. 2.1) and the carry lookahead adder (CLA) (Fig. 2.2). In an *n*-bit RCA, the carry of each full adder (FA) is propagated to the next FA, thus the delay and circuit complexity increase proportionally with *n* (denoted by O(n)). An *n*-bit CLA consists of *n* units that operate in parallel to produce the sum and the generate ($g_i = a_i b_i$) and propagate ($p_i = a_i + b_i$) signals for generating the lookahead carries. The delay of CLA is logarithmic in *n* (or O(log(n))), thus significantly shorter than for RCA. However, a CLA requires a larger circuit area (in O(nlog(n))), incurring a higher power dissipation.



Figure 2.1. The *n*-bit ripple carry adder (RCA). FA: a 1-bit full adder.



Figure 2.2. The *n*-bit carry lookahead adder (CLA). SPG: the cell used to produce the sum, generate $(g_i = a_i b_i)$ and propagate $(p_i = a_i + b_i)$ signals.

Many approximation schemes have been proposed that reduce the critical path and hardware complexity of an accurate adder. An early methodology is based on a speculative operation [98, 144]. In an *n*-bit speculative adder, each sum bit is predicted by its previous k least significant bits (LSBs) (k < n). As the carry chain is shorter than n, a speculative adder is faster than a conventional design. A segmented adder is implemented by several smaller adders operating in parallel [69, 115, 150, 159]. Hence, the carry propagation chain is truncated into shorter segments. Segmentation is also utilized in [14, 15, 34, 57, 73, 85, 88, 108, 152], but the carry input for each sub-adder is selected differently. This type of adder is referred to as a carry select adder. Another method for reducing the critical path delay and power dissipation is by approximating a full adder [4, 12, 49, 101, 151]. The approximate full adder is then used to implement the LSBs in an accurate adder. Thus, approximate adders are divided into four categories, as briefly summarized below.

2.2.1 Classification

Speculative adders

The almost correct adder (ACA) [144] is based on the speculative adder design of [98]. In an *n*-bit ACA, *k* LSBs are used to predict the carry for each sum bit (n > k), as shown in Fig. 2.3. Therefore, the critical path delay is reduced to O(log(k)) (for a parallel implementation such as CLA, the same below). The design in [98] requires (n - k) *k*-bit sub-carry generators in an *n*-bit adder and thus, the hardware consumption is rather high (in O((n - k)klog(k))). This overhead is reduced in [144] by sharing some components among the sub-carry generators.



Figure 2.3. The almost correct adder (ACA). : the carry propagation path of the sum.

Segmented adders

The equal segmentation adder (ESA) divides an *n*-bit adder into a number of smaller *k*-bit sub-adders operating in parallel with fixed carry inputs, so no carry is propagated among the sub-adders (Fig. 2.4) [115]. The delay of ESA is O(log(k)) and the circuit complexity is O(nlog(k)). Its hardware overhead is significantly lower than ACA.



Figure 2.4. The equal segmentation adder (ESA). *k*: the maximum carry chain length; *l*: the size of the first sub-adder $(l \le k)$.

The error-tolerant adder type II (ETAII) consists of parallel carry generators and sum generators [159], as shown in Fig. 2.5. The carry signal from the previous carry generator propagates to the next sum generator. Therefore, ETAII utilizes more information to predict the carry and thus it is more accurate than ESA for the same k. The circuit of ETAII is more complex than that of ESA, and its delay is larger due to the longer critical path (2k).

In an *n*-bit accuracy-configurable approximate adder (ACAA), $\lceil \frac{n}{k} - 1 \rceil 2k$ -bit sub-adders are required [69]. Each sub-adder adds 2k consecutive bits with an overlap of k bits and all 2k-bit sub-adders operate in parallel to reduce the delay to O(log(k)). In each sub-adder, half of the most significant sum bits is selected as the partial sum. The accuracy of ACAA can be configured at runtime. Moreover, ACAA has the same carry propagation path as ETAII for each sum, so they are equally accurate for the same k.



Figure 2.5. The error-tolerant adder type II (ETAII): the carry propagates through the two shaded blocks.

The dithering adder divides an adder into an accurate, more significant sub-adder and a less significant sub-adder with upper and lower bounding modules [108]. The output of the less significant sub-adder is conditionally selected. An effective "Dither Control" enables a smaller variance in the overall error.

To reduce the error distance, an error control and compensation method is proposed for a segmented adder in [150]. This method employs a multistage latency to compensate the carry prediction error in a more significant segmentation, thus trading off computing efficiency for an improved accuracy.

The delays of the segmented adders are O(log(k)) and the circuit complexities are O(nlog(k)) for ESA and ETAII, and O((n-k)log(k)) for ACAA.

Carry select adders

In a carry select adder, several signals are commonly used. For the i^{th} block, generate $g_{i,j} = a_{i,j}b_{i,j}$, propagate $p_{i,j} = a_{i,j} \oplus b_{i,j}$, and $P_i = \prod_{j=0}^{k-1} p_{i,j}$, where $a_{i,j}$ and $b_{i,j}$ are the j^{th} LSBs of the input operands. $P_i = 1$ indicates that all *k* propagate signals in the i^{th} block are true.

An *n*-bit speculative carry selection adder (SCSA) consists of $m = \lceil \frac{n}{k} \rceil$ sub-adders (or window adders) [34]. Each sub-adder is made of two *k*-bit adders: adder0 with carry-in "0" and adder1 with carry-in "1". The carry-out of adder0 is connected to a multiplexer to select the addition result as part of the final result, as shown in Fig. 2.6. SCSA and ETAII achieve the same accuracy for the same value of *k* due to the same carry predict function, while SCSA uses an additional adder and multiplexer in each block.



Figure 2.6. The speculative carry selection adder (SCSA).



Figure 2.7. The carry skip adder (CSA).

Similar to SCSA, an *n*-bit adder is divided into $\lceil \frac{n}{k} \rceil$ blocks in the carry skip adder (CSA) [73]. Each block in CSA consists of a sub-carry generator and a sub-adder. The carry-in of the $(i+1)^{th}$ sub-adder is determined by the propagate signals of the i^{th} block: it is the carry-out of the $(i-1)^{th}$ sub-carry generator when all propagate signals are true $(P_i = 1)$, otherwise it is the carry-out of the i^{th} sub-carry generator, as shown in Fig. 2.7. Therefore, the critical path delay of CSA is O(log(k)). This carry select scheme improves the carry prediction accuracy.

Different from SCSA, the carry speculative adder (CSPA) in [88] contains one sum generator, two internal carry generators (one with carry-0 and one with carry-1) and one carry predictor in each block. The output of the i^{th} carry predictor is used to select carry signals for the $(i+1)^{th}$ sum generator. l input bits (rather than k, l < k) in a block are used in a carry predictor. Therefore, the hardware overhead is reduced compared to SCSA.

The consistent carry approximate adder (CCA) is similar to SCSA in that each block of CCA consists of adders with carry-0 and carry-1 [85]. The select signal of a multiplexer is determined by the propagate signal, i.e., $S_i = (P_i + P_{i-1})SC + \overline{(P_i + P_{i-1})}C_{i-1}$, where C_{i-1}

is the carry-out of the $(i-1)^{th}$ adder0 and *SC* is a global speculative carry. In CCA, the carry prediction depends not only on its LSBs, but also on the higher bits; its critical path delay is similar to that of SCSA.

The generate signals-exploited carry speculation adder (GCSA) has a similar structure as CSA and uses the generate signals for carry speculation [57]. The difference between them lies in the carry selection; the carry-in for the $(i + 1)^{th}$ sub-adder is selected by its own propagate signals rather than its previous block. The carry-in is the most significant generate signal $g_{i,k-1}$ of the i^{th} block if $P_i = 1$, or else it is the carry-out of the i^{th} sub-carry generator. This carry selection scheme effectively controls the maximum relative error.

In the gracefully-degrading accuracy-configurable adder (GDA), the control signals are used to configure the accuracy by selecting an accurate or approximate carry-in signal using a multiplexer for each sub-adder [152]. The delay of GDA is determined by the carry propagation and thus by the control signals to the multiplexers.

In the carry cut-back adder (CCBA), the full carry propagation is prevented by a controlled multiplexer or an OR gate for a high-speed operation. The multiplexer is controlled by a carry propagate block at a higher-significance position to cut the carry propagation at a lower-significance position [15]. The delay and accuracy of the CCBA largely depend on the distance between the propagate block and the cutting multiplexer, thus allowing a high accuracy with a marginal overhead.

The critical path delays of the carry select adders are given by O(log(k)), where k is the size of the sub-adder.

Approximate full adders

In this type of design, approximate full adders are implemented in the LSBs of a multibit adder. It includes the simple use of OR gates (and one AND gate for carry propagation) in the so-called lower-part-OR adder (LOA) (Fig. 2.8) [101], the approximate designs of the mirror adder [49] and the approximate XOR/XNOR-based full adders [151]. Additionally, emerging technologies such as magnetic tunnel junctions have been considered for the design of approximate full adders for a shorter delay, a smaller area and a lower power consumption [4, 12].
The critical path of this type of adders depends on its approximation scheme. For LOA, it is approximately O(log(n - l)), where *l* is the number of bits in the lower part of an adder. In the evaluation, LOA is selected as the reference design because the other designs require customized layouts at the transistor level; hence, they are not comparable with the other types of approximate adders that are approximated at the logic gate level. Finally, an adder with the LSBs truncated is referred to as a truncated multiplier (TruA) that works with a lower precision. It is considered as a baseline design.



Figure 2.8. The lower-part-OR adder (LOA).

2.2.2 Evaluation

Error Characteristics

The functions of 16-bit approximate adders are simulated in MATLAB using 10 million uniformly distributed random input combinations. Table 2.2 shows the simulation results. The size of the carry predictor for CSPA is $\lceil k/2 \rceil$ in this evaluation. The global speculative carry *SC* for CCA is "0," which is proved to be more accurate than using "1." Additionally, the adder with *k* LSBs truncated (TruA-*k*) is simulated for comparison.

As shown in Table 2.2, ETAII, ACAA and SCSA have the same error characteristics due to the same carry propagation chain for each sum bit. Fig. 2.9 shows the comparison results in *ER*, average error, *MRED* and *NMED*. An equivalent carry propagation chain is selected for the considered approximate adders i.e., the parameter *k* for ACA, ESA, LOA and TruA is 8, while it is 4 for CSA, GCSA, ETAII, ACAA, SCSA, CCA and CSPA. These approximate adders are considered as equivalent approximate adders.

| Adder | ER (%) | $NMED (10^{-3})$ | $MRED(10^{-3})$ | Average Error (10^{-4}) |
|---------|--------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| | | Speculat | ive Adders | |
| ACA-4 | 16.66 | 7.80 | 18.90 | -78.2 |
| ACA-5 | 7.76 | 3.90 | 9.60 | -39.0 |
| | | Segment | ted Adders | |
| ESA-4 | 85.07 | 15.70 | 40.40 | -156.2 |
| ESA-5 | 80.03 | 7.80 | 20.80 | -78.1 |
| ETAII-4 | 5.85 | 0.97 | 2.60 | -9.7 |
| ETAII-5 | 2.28 | 0.24 | 0.65 | -2.4 |
| ACAA-4 | 5.85 | 0.97 | 2.60 | -9.7 |
| ACAA-5 | 2.29 | 0.24 | 0.65 | -2.4 |
| | | Carry Se | lect Adders | |
| SCSA-4 | 5.85 | 0.97 | 2.60 | -9.7 |
| SCSA-5 | 2.28 | 0.24 | 0.65 | -2.4 |
| CSA-4 | 0.18 | 0.06 | 0.15 | -0.6 |
| CSA-5 | 0.02 | 0.004 | 0.01 | -0.04 |
| CSPA-4 | 29.82 | 3.90 | 10.40 | -39.0 |
| CSPA-5 | 11.31 | 0.98 | 2.70 | -9.8 |
| CCA-4 | 8.71 | 0.98 | 2.00 | -9.8 |
| CCA-5 | 3.78 | 0.25 | 0.49 | -2.5 |
| GCSA-4 | 4.26 | 0.48 | 0.98 | -4.8 |
| GCSA-5 | 1.52 | 0.12 | 0.25 | -1.2 |
| | | Approximat | te Full Adders | |
| LOA-6 | 82.19 | 0.09 | 0.25 | 0.02 |
| LOA-8 | 89.99 | 0.37 | 1.00 | 0.02 |
| | | Truncat | ed Adders | |
| TruA-6 | 99.98 | 0.48 | 1.30 | -4.8 |
| TruA-8 | 100.0 | 1.95 | 5.40 | -19.5 |

Table 2.2. The error characteristics for approximate 16-bit adders.

Note: The number following the name of each approximate adder is the number of LSBs used for the carry speculation in the speculative adders, the length of the segmentation in the segmented adders, and the number of approximated and truncated LSBs in the approximate full adder-based and truncated adders.

Among these approximate adders, CSA is the most accurate, and GCSA is the second most accurate in terms of *MRED*. LOA has a different structure from the other approximate adders. Its more significant part is fully accurate, while the approximate part produces the less significant output bits. Therefore, the *MRED* of LOA is rather small, but its *ER* is very large. For a similar reason, TruA has the highest *ER* and very large *MRED*. The information used to predict each carry in ESA and CSPA is rather limited, so the *ER* and the *MRED* of ESA and CSPA are larger than most of the other approximate designs. Compared



Figure 2.9. A comparison of error characteristics of the approximate adders. *Note*: The parameter, *k*, is 4 for CSA, GCSA, ETAII, ACAA, SCSA, CCA and CSPA, and it is 8 for ACA, ESA, LOA and TruA for an equivalent carry propagation chain.

with the other approximate adders, CCA, ETAII, SCSA and ACAA show moderate *ER* and *MRED*. In terms of average error, LOA has the lowest value because it produces both positive and negative errors that can compensate each other; errors are accumulated for the other approximate adders since only negative errors are generated. Therefore, LOA is suitable for an accumulative operation.

In summary, the carry select adders and the speculative adder (ACA) are relatively accurate with small values of *ER* and *MRED* (except for CSPA using a small number of bits for carry prediction). Represented by LOA, an approximate full adder based adder has a moderate *MRED*, the lowest average error but a significantly large *ER*. The segmented adders have relatively low accuracy in terms of *NMED* and *MRED*. With large values of *ER* and *MRED*, the truncated adder is the least accurate among the equivalent designs. Three different types of approximate adders, ETAII, ACAA and SCSA, have the same error characteristics.

Circuit Characteristics

Table 2.3 reports the results for the delay, power dissipation, PDP, circuit area and ADP of the considered adders. Two structures of the accurate CLA are implemented: CLAC is realized by four cascaded 4-bit CLAs, while CLAG is realized by four parallel 4-bit CLAs and a carry look-ahead generator. Among ETAII, SCSA and ACAA (with the same

error characteristics when the same value of k is selected), SCSA, albeit being the fastest, incurs the largest power dissipation and area because two sub-adders and one multiplexer are utilized in each block. ACAA is very slow due to its long critical path. The block of ETAII (a carry generator and a sum generator) is significantly simpler than those of SCSA and ACAA. Therefore, ETAII consumes less power and requires a smaller area than SCSA and ACAA.

| Adder | Delay (ps) | Power (<i>uW</i>) | PDP (fJ) | Area (<i>um</i> ²) | ADP $(um^2 \cdot ns)$ |
|---------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CLAC | 1000 | 65.9 | 65.9 | 60.7 | 60.7 |
| CLAG | 570 | 105.4 | 60.1 | 84.2 | 48.0 |
| | | Specula | tive Adders | | |
| ACA-4 | 250 | 118.4 | 29.6 | 73.8 | 18.5 |
| ACA-5 | 270 | 119.4 | 32.2 | 71.8 | 19.4 |
| | | Segmer | nted Adders | | |
| ESA-4 | 260 | 47.0 | 12.2 | 49.9 | 13.0 |
| ESA-5 | 310 | 50.6 | 15.7 | 51.7 | 16.0 |
| ETAII-4 | 550 | 80.6 | 44.3 | 71.6 | 39.4 |
| ETAII-5 | 670 | 78.5 | 52.6 | 70.2 | 47.0 |
| ACAA-4 | 550 | 80.9 | 44.5 | 70.8 | 38.9 |
| ACAA-5 | 650 | 87.3 | 56.8 | 74.6 | 48.5 |
| | | Carry Se | elect Adders | | |
| SCSA-4 | 320 | 134.5 | 43.0 | 109.2 | 34.9 |
| SCSA-5 | 400 | 163.0 | 65.2 | 126.2 | 50.5 |
| CSA-4 | 480 | 122.0 | 58.6 | 93.2 | 44.7 |
| CSA-5 | 540 | 139.9 | 75.6 | 96.5 | 52.1 |
| CSPA-4 | 300 | 89.2 | 26.8 | 83.7 | 25.1 |
| CSPA-5 | 370 | 117.6 | 43.5 | 100.7 | 37.3 |
| CCA-4 | 320 | 172.6 | 55.2 | 131.4 | 42.0 |
| CCA-5 | 420 | 209.5 | 88.0 | 155.0 | 65.1 |
| GCSA-4 | 380 | 109.7 | 41.7 | 74.3 | 28.2 |
| GCSA-5 | 460 | 113.6 | 52.3 | 73.3 | 33.7 |
| | | Approxima | ate Full Adde | ers | |
| LOA-6 | 440 | 75.1 | 33.0 | 58.8 | 25.9 |
| LOA-8 | 390 | 66.9 | 26.1 | 53.2 | 20.8 |
| | | Trunca | ted Adders | | |
| TruA-6 | 390 | 67.9 | 26.5 | 52.4 | 20.4 |
| TruA-8 ¹ | 350 | 64.2 | 22.5 | 46.2 | 16.2 |

Table 2.3. The circuit characteristics of the approximate 16-bit adders.

¹ TruA-8 is synthesized at a medium mapping effort, different from the high mapping effort used for the other designs. In this case, TruA-8 attains a shorter critical path delay, but a similar PDP and ADP as the results synthesized using the high mapping effort.

Fig. 2.10(b) shows that a circuit with a larger area is likely to consume more power. Fig. 2.10 shows the delay, power, area, PDP and ADP of the equivalent adders. As expected, the accurate CLAC has the longest delay among all adders, but not the highest power dissipation. Compared to CLAC, CLAG is significantly faster and consumes more power and area. TruA is not the fastest, but it is the most power and area-efficient design. LOA is also more power and area efficient compared with most other approximate adders. ESA is the slowest, but it is power and area efficient due to its simple segmentation structure. CCA is the second fastest but is the most power and area consuming design due to its complex speculative circuit. Both CSPA and GCSA have moderate power dissipations, but CSPA is faster and GCSA uses a smaller area. Both the speed and power dissipation of CSA are in the medium range. In terms of PDP and ADP, they show similar trend. TruA, LOA and CSPA have very small values of PDP and ADP, while these values are relatively large for CCA and CSA (shown in Fig. 2.10(c)).



(c) Power-delay product and area-delay product

Figure 2.10. A comparison of circuit measurements of the approximate adders.

As per Fig. 2.10, the carry select adders are likely to have large values of power dissipation and area at a moderate performance. The segmented adders are power and

area-efficient. A speculative adder is relatively fast, but it is also more power hungry with a moderate area. Conversely, the approximate full adder based adder is slow, but it consumes a low power and area. The approximate full adders are more efficient in PDP and ADP than most other approximate adders while the speculative adders are not. The truncated adder is the most power and area efficient but with a relatively long delay.

Discussion

To compare the speed and power consumption, the approximate adders are further synthesized using delay-optimization and area-optimization constraints, respectively. The critical path delay of a design is constrained to the smallest value without timing violation for a delay-optimization synthesis, whereas the area and power are optimized to the smallest value for an area-optimization synthesis. Figs. 2.11 and 2.12 show the comparison results of delay (delay-optimized) and power (area-optimized) considering *MRED* and *ER*.



Figure 2.11. A comparison of delay for the approximate 16-bit adders. *Note*: The parameter k for LOA and TruA ranges from 3 to 9 from left to right, it is 8 down to 3 for ESA and ACA, and it is from 6 down to 3 for the other adders from left to right.

CSA-6 is accurate due to the precise carry generated for every block, so the *ER* and *MRED* of CSA-6 are 0; they are not shown in Figs. 2.11 and 2.12. Fig. 2.11 shows that, among the adders with small *MRED*s, LOA and ETAII are faster than the other designs, whereas CCA is the slowest followed by CSA. For a high *MRED*, ESA and CSPA are faster.



Figure 2.12. A comparison of power for the approximate 16-bit adders.

When the same *ER* is considered, ETAII, SCSA and ACAA are among the fast designs. In terms of power consumption, LOA and TruA are the most efficient, while ACA and CCA are relatively power hungry, when a similar *MRED* is required, as shown in Fig. 2.12. However, LOA and TruA have significantly high *ER*s. CSA has a rather low *ER*; ETAII and ACAA are power-efficient, while ACA and CCA consume relatively high power for a similar *ER*.

Since the ADP shows a similar trend as the PDP, the PDP (without delay or area optimization) is considered for a comprehensive comparison of the approximate adders, as shown in the two-dimensional (2-D) plots of Fig. 2.13. The equivalent adders are marked by circles. Among adders with the same accuracy (ETAII, SCSA and ACAA), ETAII is the most efficient in terms of delay, power and area. Thus, it is shown as a representative in Fig. 2.13. Compared with the other approximate adders, CCA has the largest PDP and moderate *ER* and *MRED*. Among the schemes with moderate PDPs (CSPA, GCSA and ETAII), ETAII and GCSA have moderate *MRED*s and *ER*s, while CSPA shows slightly higher values of these measures. ESA has a rather small PDP but a considerably large *ER* and *MRED*. ACA has a larger PDP than ESA, but it has both lower *ER* and *MRED*. CSA has a very high accuracy and a moderate PDP.

With the highest *ER*s, LOA and TruA show the smallest PDPs for a similar *MRED* due to their low power dissipation. In fact, these approximate adders show a decent tradeoff



Figure 2.13. A comprehensive comparison of the approximate 16-bit adders. *Note*: The parameter k for LOA and TruA ranges from 9 down to 3 from left to right, it is 3 to 8 for ESA and ACA, and it is from 3 to 6 for the other adders from left to right. The adders marked by circles are equivalent in terms of carry propagation and are thus representatives of different designs.

between error distance and hardware efficiency. In particular, they are useful in applications in which hardware efficiency is of the utmost importance.

Table 2.4 shows the summary of different approximate adders, where their advantages and disadvantages are highlighted (i.e., the metrics with moderate values are not shown). As the *MRED* and *NMED* of approximate adders show similar trends, they are represented by the error distance (*ED*) in the table.

| Addar | Accuracy | | | Circuit | | | |
|-------|----------|------|---------------|---------|-------|------|--|
| Audel | ER | ED | Average error | speed | power | PDP | |
| ACA | | | | | high | high | |
| ESA | high | high | | high | low | low | |
| ETAII | | | | | | | |
| ACAA | | | | | | | |
| SCSA | | | | | | | |
| CSA | low | low | low | | | | |
| CSPA | | high | high | high | | | |
| CCA | | | | low | high | high | |
| GCSA | | | | | | | |
| LOA | high | low | low | high | low | low | |
| TruA | high | | high | | low | low | |

Table 2.4. Summary of approximate adders.

2.3 Approximate Multipliers

2.3.1 Classification

Generally, a multiplier consists of stages of partial product generation, accumulation and a final addition, as shown in Fig. 2.14 for a 4×4 unsigned multiplication. Let A_i and B_j be the *i*th and *j*th least significant bits of inputs A and B respectively, a partial product $P_{j,i}$ is usually generated by an AND gate (i.e., $P_{j,i} = A_iB_j$). The commonly used partial product accumulation structures include the Wallace, Dadda trees and a carry-save adder array [126]. The Wallace tree for a 4×4 unsigned multiplier is shown in the dotted box of Fig. 2.14. The adders in each layer operate in parallel without carry propagation, and the same operation repeats until two rows of partial products are left. For an *n*-bit multiplier, log(n) layers are required in a Wallace tree. Therefore, the delay of the partial product accumulation stage is O(log(n)). Moreover, each adder in Fig. 2.14 can be considered to be a (3:2) compressor and could be replaced by other counters or compressors (e.g., a (4:2) compressor) to further reduce the delay. The Dadda tree has a similar structure as the Wallace tree, but it uses as few adders as possible.

A carry-save adder array is shown in Fig. 2.15; the carry and sum signals generated by the adders in a row are passed on to the adders in the next row. Adders in a column operate in series. Hence the partial product accumulation delay of an n-bit multiplier is



Figure 2.14. The basic arithmetic process of a 4×4 unsigned multiplication with possible truncations to a limited width.

Note: \bullet : an input, a partial product or an output product; \bigcirc : a truncated bit; \Box : a full adder or a half adder.



Figure 2.15. Partial product accumulation of a 4×4 unsigned multiplier using a carry-save adder array.

approximately O(n) longer than that of the Wallace tree. However, such an array requires a smaller area due to the simple and symmetric structure.

Three main methodologies are used for the approximate design of a multiplier: i) approximation in generating the partial products [77], ii) approximation (including truncation) in the partial product tree [9, 78, 101], and iii) using approximate designs of adders [90], counters [87] or compressors [99, 117] to accumulate the partial products. For a signed integer operation, Booth multipliers have been widely used due to the fast operation on a reduced number of partial products. Some recent designs use shifting and addition to obtain the final product by rounding the inputs to a form of 2^m (*m* is a positive integer) [53, 113, 156].

Based on the different schemes in approximation, approximate multipliers are classified into three unsigned types and signed Booth multipliers. Following this classification, published designs of approximate multipliers are briefly reviewed next.

Approximation in generating partial products

The underdesigned multiplier (UDM) utilizes an approximate 2×2 multiplier obtained by altering a single entry in the Karnaugh Map (K-Map) of its function (as highlighted in Table 2.5) [77]. Table 2.5 shows the K-Map of the approximate 2×2 multiplier, where A_1A_0 and B_1B_0 are the two 2-bit inputs, and $M_2M_1M_0$ is the 3-bit output. In this approximation, the accurate multiplication result "1001" is simplified to "111" to save one output bit when both the inputs are "11." Assuming the value of each input bit is equally likely to take either "0" or "1," the error rate of the 2×2 multiplier is then $(\frac{1}{2})^4 = \frac{1}{16}$. Larger multipliers can be designed based on the 2×2 multiplier. This multiplier introduces an error when generating the partial products, however the adder tree for the partial product accumulation remains accurate.

| $M_2M_1M_0$ | | $B_1 \overline{B_0}$ | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | | 00 | 01 | 11 | 10 | | |
| | 00 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | | |
| 1.10 | 01 | 000 | 001 | 011 | 010 | | |
| A ₁ A ₀ | 11 | 000 | 011 | 111 | 110 | | |
| | 10 | 000 | 010 | 110 | 100 | | |

Table 2.5. K-Map for the 2×2 underdesigned multiplier block.

Approximation in the partial product tree

A bio-inspired imprecise multiplier, referred to as a broken-array multiplier (BAM), is proposed in [101]. The BAM operates by omitting some carry-save adders in an array multiplier in both the horizontal and vertical directions (Fig. 2.16). A more straightforward approach to truncation is to truncate some LSBs on the input operands so that a smaller multiplier is sufficient for the remaining most significant bits (MSBs). This truncated multiplier (TruM) is considered as a baseline design.



Figure 2.16. The broken-array multiplier (BAM) with 4 vertical lines and 2 horizontal lines omitted. \Box : a carry-save adder cell.

The error tolerant multiplier (ETM) is divided into a multiplication section for the MSBs and a non-multiplication section for the LSBs [78]. Fig. 2.17 shows the architecture of a 16-bit ETM. A NOR gate-based control block is used to deal with the following two cases: i) if the product of the MSBs is zero, then the upper accurate 8-bit multiplier is activated to multiply the LSBs without any approximation, and ii) if the product of the MSBs is nonzero, the non-multiplication section is used as an approximate multiplier to process the LSBs, while the multiplication section is activated to accurately multiply the MSBs.



Figure 2.17. The 16-bit error-tolerant multiplier (ETM) of [78].

The static segment multiplier (SSM) was proposed using a similar partition scheme [123]. Different from ETM, no approximation is applied to the LSBs in the SSM. Either

the MSBs or the LSBs of the operands are accurately multiplied depending on whether its MSBs are all zeros. [64] showed that only small improvements in accuracy and hardware are achieved compared to ETM, thus this design is not further considered in this comparison study.

A power and area-efficient approximate Wallace tree multiplier (AWTM) is based on a bit-width aware approximate multiplication and a carry-in prediction method [9]. An $n \times n$ AWTM is implemented by four $n/2 \times n/2$ sub-multipliers, as shown in Fig. 2.18, where the most significant sub-multiplier A_HB_H is further implemented by four $n/4 \times n/4$ sub-multipliers. The AWTM is configured into four different modes by the number of approximate $n/4 \times n/4$ sub-multipliers in the most significant $n/2 \times n/2$ sub-multiplier, while the other three multipliers (A_HB_L , A_LB_H and A_LB_L) are approximate. The approximate partial products are then accumulated by a Wallace tree.



Figure 2.18. The basic structure of the approximate Wallace tree multiplier (AWTM). *Note: n* is the width of the multiplier, A_HB_H , A_LB_H , A_HB_L and A_LB_L are partial products generated by the $n/2 \times n/2$ sub-multipliers, $A_{HH}B_{HH}$, $A_{HL}B_{HH}$, $A_{HH}B_{HL}$ and $A_{HL}B_{HL}$ are partial products generated by the $n/4 \times n/4$ sub-multipliers.

Using approximate counters or compressors in the partial product tree

An approximate (4:2) counter is proposed in [87] for an inaccurate 4-bit Wallace multiplier. Table 2.6 shows the K-Map of the approximate (4:2) counter, where $X_1 \cdots X_4$ are the four input signals of a (4:2) counter (i.e., the partial products in the partial product tree of a multiplier), *C* and *S* are the carry and sum, respectively. The values of *CS* in the box are approximated as "10" for "100" in the approximate counter when all input signals

are "1." As the probability of obtaining a partial product of "1" is $\frac{1}{4}$, the error rate of the approximate (4:2) counter is $(\frac{1}{4})^4 = \frac{1}{256}$. The inaccurate 4-bit multiplier is then used to construct larger multipliers with error detection and correction circuits. This approximate multiplier is referred to as ICM. Approximate counters, in which the more significant output bits are ignored, are presented and evaluated in [72]. Several signed multipliers are then implemented using these approximate counters.

| CS | | X_1X_0 | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|----------|----|----|----|--|
| 0.5 | CD | | 01 | 11 | 10 | |
| | 00 | 00 | 01 | 10 | 01 | |
| V ₂ V ₄ | 01 | 01 | 10 | 11 | 10 | |
| A 3 A 4 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 | |
| | 10 | 01 | 10 | 11 | 10 | |

Table 2.6. K-Map for the 4 : 2 approximate counter.

In the compressor-based multiplier, accurate (3:2) and (4:2) compressors are improved to speed up the partial product accumulation [7]. By using the improved compressors, better energy and delay characteristics are obtained for a multiplier. To further reduce delay and power, two approximate (4:2) compressor designs (AC1 and AC2) are presented in [117]; these compressors are used in a Dadda multiplier with four different schemes. The more accurate schemes 3 and 4 of the approximate compressor based multiplier whose lower half partial products is accumulated by approximate compressors (referred to as ACM-3 and ACM-4) in [117] are considered for comparison.

In the approximate multiplier with configurable error recovery, the partial products are accumulated by a novel approximate adder (Fig. 2.19) [90]. The approximate adder utilizes two adjacent inputs to generate a sum and an error bit. The adder processes data in parallel, thus no carry propagation is required. Two approximate error accumulation schemes are then proposed to alleviate the error of the approximate multiplier (due to the approximate adder). OR gates are used in the first error accumulation stage in scheme 1 (AM1), while in scheme 2 (AM2), both OR gates and the approximate adders are used. The truncation of

half of the LSBs in the partial products in AM1 and AM2 results in truncated approximate multipliers TAM1 and TAM2, respectively [89].



Figure 2.19. The approximate adder cell. S_i : the sum bit; E_i : the error bit.

Approximate Booth multipliers

The Booth recoding algorithm handles binary numbers in 2's complement. The modified (or radix-4) Booth algorithm is commonly used due to its ease in generating partial products. Little work has been reported for approximate Booth multipliers, whereas the fixed-width Booth multiplier that utilizes a truncation-based approach has been studied for more than a decade. The conventional post-truncated fixed-width multiplier generates an output with the same width as the input operand by truncating the lower half of the product. Truncation of half of the partial products is widely used because the post-truncated scheme does not achieve a significant circuit advantage over the accurate multiplier. The direct truncation of partial products incurs a large error, so many error compensation schemes have been proposed [24, 28, 111, 145]. Another approach is to use an approximate Booth encoder with a simple circuit [94]. Most of the approximate Booth multipliers are based on the modified Booth algorithm; the partial products are accumulated by an array structure in [28, 40, 111, 145] while a parallel carry-save-adder tree is used in [24, 94].

Fig. 2.20 shows the partial products of an 8×8 fixed-width modified Booth multiplier with error compensation [28]. The final product is the addition of the main part (MP) and the carry signals generated in the truncation part (TP). The carry signals are approximated by the output of Booth encoders. The approximate carry σ is $\sigma = \left[2^{-1}\left(\sum_{i=0}^{n/2-2} \overline{zero_i} + 1\right)\right]$, where *n* is the multiplier width, and $\overline{zero_i}$ is "1" if the *i*th partial product vector is not zero or $\overline{zero_i} = 0$ otherwise. This multiplier is referred to as BM04.



Figure 2.20. The partial products for an 8×8 fixed-width modified Booth multiplier [28]. *Note:* $P_{i,j}$ is the j^{th} partial product in the i^{th} partial product vector and n_i is the sign of the i^{th} partial product vector.

The multiplier in [111] can adaptively compensate the quantization error by keeping different numbers of the most significant columns of the partial products (ω ($\omega \ge 0$)). Two types of binary thresholding are proposed for error compensation. Different from BM04, n rather than (n - 1) columns of partial products are truncated for an $n \times n$ multiplier. The error compensation for each type of binary thresholding varies with the value of ω and the partial products of the ω^{th} column in the truncation part (from left to right). This multiplier is denoted by BM07.

The multiplier presented in [145] uses *n* columns of partial products in the truncation part for an $n \times n$ multiplier; the most significant one column in the truncation part is reserved for error compensation. The error compensation using a simplified sorting network significantly reduces the mean and mean-squared errors by making the error symmetric as well as centralizing the error distribution around zero. This design is referred to as BM11.

A fixed-width Booth multiplier was designed based on a probabilistic estimation bias in [24]. Therefore, this multiplier is referred to as PEBM. The number of columns of the accumulated partial products varies in accordance with the desired trade-off between hardware and accuracy. The error compensation formula is derived from a probability analysis rather than a time-consuming exhaustive simulation. The carry generated by the truncation part is approximated by $\sigma = \left[2^{-1}\left(\sum_{i=0}^{n/2-1-\lfloor\omega/2\rfloor} z_i - 1\right)\right]$, where $z_i = P_{0,n/2-1} + n_{n/2-1}$ when *i* is n/2 - 1 and $z_i = \overline{zero_i}$ otherwise.

Based on the BAM, the broken Booth multiplier (BBM) uses a modified Booth algorithm to generate partial products and omits full adders to the right of a vertical line

[40]. BBM has a smaller PDP for the same mean-squared error compared to BAM. Similar to the unsigned multiplier, the truncated radix-4 Booth multiplier (TBM) is considered as a baseline design for the signed multiplier. TBM-k is obtained by truncating the k LSBs of the input operands in a modified Booth multiplier.

In [94], two approximate Radix-4 Booth encoders are designed for the partial product generation by simplifying the exact K-Map. The generated partial products are then accumulated using exact 4-2 compressors.

2.3.2 Evaluation

Error Characteristics

The considered 16×16 approximate multipliers are simulated in MATLAB with 10 million uniformly distributed random input combinations. The *ER*, *NMED*, *MRED* and average error are obtained and shown in Table 2.7. TruM-*k* represents the truncated multiplier with *k* LSBs truncated in the input operands.

According to Table 2.7, most of the designs, especially those with truncation, have significantly large *ER*s close to 100%. However, ICM has a relatively low *ER* of 5.45%, because it uses just one approximate counter in a 4×4 sub-multiplier with an error rate of only $\frac{1}{256}$. UDM also shows a lower *ER* than the other approximate multipliers. In terms of the average error, ACMs have the smallest value, while the average errors for all the other approximate unsigned multipliers show the same trend with the *NMED*. This is because ACMs produce both positive and negative errors, but the other approximate unsigned multipliers or positive errors.

Fig. 2.21 shows the *NMED*s and *MRED*s of the equivalent approximate multipliers that are configured to have 16-bit accurate MSBs (except for ICM and UDM that have only one configuration). Thus, the truncated LSBs in the partial product is 16 for BAM, the number of MSBs used for error compensation is 16 for AM1, AM2, TAM1 and TAM2, the size of the accurate sub-multiplier is 8 for ETM, 8 LSBs are truncated for TruM, and the mode number of ACM and AWTM is 4. Among the unsigned approximate multipliers, UDM has the largest *NMED* while ACM has the smallest. ICM, AM2 and TAM2 have similar values of *NMED*; however, ICM has the smallest *MRED*, while the *MRED* of TAM2 is the largest. Therefore ICM has the highest accuracy in terms of *MRED*, while TAM2 is the

| Multiplier | ER (%) | $NMED (10^{-3})$ | MRED (%) | Average Error (10^{-3}) | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Multipliers with Approximation in Generating Partial Products | | | | | | | | | |
| UDM | 80.99 | 13.92 | 3.33 | -13.9 | | | | | | |
| | Multipliers with Approximation in the Partial Product Tree | | | | | | | | | |
| BAM-16 | 99.99 | 0.06 | 0.21 | -0.06 | | | | | | |
| ETM-8 | 100.00 | 1.94 | 2.85 | -1.9 | | | | | | |
| AWTM-4 | 99.94 | 0.02 | 0.33 | 0.02 | | | | | | |
| | Multipliers | using Approximate | Counters or Con | pressors | | | | | | |
| ICM | 5.45 | 0.29 | 0.06 | -0.3 | | | | | | |
| ACM-4 | 99.97 | 0.01 | 0.26 | 0.003 | | | | | | |
| AM1-16 | 98.22 | 0.81 | 0.34 | -0.8 | | | | | | |
| AM2-16 | 97.96 | 0.27 | 0.13 | -0.3 | | | | | | |
| TAM1-16 | 99.99 | 1.06 | 0.58 | -1.1 | | | | | | |
| TAM2-16 | 97.99 | 0.28 | 0.22 | -0.3 | | | | | | |
| | | Truncated Unsigne | ed Multipliers | | | | | | | |
| TruM-4 | 99.61 | 0.11 | 0.23 | -0.1 | | | | | | |
| TruM-8 | 100.0 | 1.94 | 2.85 | -1.94 | | | | | | |
| | | Approximate Boot | h Multipliers | | | | | | | |
| PEBM | 99.99 | 0.023 | 0.27 | -0.01 | | | | | | |
| BBM | 100.00 | 0.092 | 0.57 | -0.09 | | | | | | |
| BM11 | 99.99 | 0.022 | 0.18 | $-7.0	imes10^{-6}$ | | | | | | |
| BM07 | 99.99 | 0.024 | 0.16 | -0.01 | | | | | | |
| BM 04 | 99.99 | 0.027 | 0.48 | -0.02 | | | | | | |
| TBM-4 | 99.61 | 0.172 | 0.47 | $1.3 	imes 10^{-4}$ | | | | | | |

Table 2.7. The error characteristics of the approximate 16×16 multipliers

Note: The parameter k follows the acronym of each approximate multiplier. For AM1, AM2, TAM1 and TAM2, this parameter refers to the number of MSBs used for error reduction and for ETM, the number of LSBs in the inaccurate part. It is the mode number in AWTM and ACM, and the vertical broken length for BAM. In TruM and TBM, the parameter is the number of truncated LSBs in the input operands.

least accurate among these three approximate multipliers. This indicates that multipliers with simple truncation tend to have larger *MRED*s when their *NMED*s are similar. BAM has moderate values of *NMED* and *MRED*, while ETM and TruM have both large *MRED* and *NMED*.

Hence, ICM is the most accurate design with the lowest *ER*, *MRED* and a moderate *NMED*. ACM, AWTM, BAM, AM2 and TAM2 also show good accuracy among all the considered approximate multipliers with both low *NMED*s and *MRED*s. ETM, TruM and UDM are relatively inaccurate in terms of these metrics.



Figure 2.21. A comparison of error characteristics of the approximate 16×16 multipliers. *Note*: ACM and AWTM represent ACM-4 and AWTM-4, respectively. The truncated number of LSBs in the partial product is 16 for BAM, the number of MSBs used for error compensation is 16 for AM1, AM2, TAM1 and TAM2, and 8 LSBs are truncated for TruM. ETM is ETM-8.

For the approximate Booth multipliers in Table 2.7, a column of the most significant partial products in the truncation part (adjacent to the MP part) is kept for PEBM, BM07 and BM04. 15-bit columns of partial products are truncated in BBM to keep the same width of the output as the other designs. The *ER*s of all approximate Booth multipliers are close to 100% due to truncation. Most designs have similar *NMED*s except for BBM and TBM. BBM has the largest *NMED* and *MRED* because there is no error compensation. TBM-4 has a similar *MRED* as BBM; however, it shows a larger *NMED* and smaller average error than the other approximate Booth multipliers. BM07 and BM11 have very small *MRED* values, while PEBM has a slightly larger value. BM11 has the smallest average error.

In summary, as a multiplier approximated in generating the partial products, UDM has relatively large values of *NMED* and *MRED*, and a relatively small *ER*. The multipliers approximated in the partial product tree mostly have moderate *NMED*s and relatively large *MRED*s (except for BAMs with fewer than or equal to 18 truncated bits and AWTM-4). The multipliers approximated using approximate counters or compressors have small values of both *NMED* and *MRED*, while the multiplier truncated on the input operands have large values of both metrics (when the truncated number of LSBs is larger than 4). Among the considered approximate Booth multipliers, BBM and TBM-4 show the lowest accuracy in terms of both *NMED* and *MRED*. BM11 has the smallest average error. The other approximate Booth multipliers show similar *NMED*s and various *MRED*s.

Circuit Characteristics

The 16×16 approximate multipliers are implemented in VHDL and synthesized using the same tool and process as in the simulation of approximate adders. The only difference is that the clock period is 4 *ns* for the power estimation of the multipliers because of a longer critical path delay. The accurate Wallace multiplier (WallaceM) optimized for speed [124] and the array multiplier (ArrayM) are also simulated for comparison. To reduce the effect of the final addition, the same multi-bit adder in the tool library is utilized in all approximate multiplier designs as the final adder. Table 2.8 shows the critical path delay, area, power, PDP and ADP of the considered multipliers. TruMA and TruMW denote the truncated array and Wallace multipliers, respectively.

| Multiplier | Delay (ns) | Power (<i>uW</i>) | PDP (fJ) | Area (<i>um</i> ²) | ADP $(um^2 \cdot ns)$ |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ArrayM | 2.58 | 477.4 | 1,231.7 | 921 | 2,375.7 |
| WallaceM | 2.03 | 461.3 | 936.4 | 934 | 1,896.0 |
| Μ | lultipliers wit | h Approximati | on in Genera | ting Partial Pr | oducts |
| UDM | 2.01 | 352.7 | 708.9 | 829 | 1666.7 |
| | Multipliers w | ith Approxima | tion in the P | artial Product | Tree |
| BAM-16 | 2.34 | 221.3 | 517.8 | 441 | 1,031.9 |
| ETM-8 | 1.50 | 108.5 | 162.8 | 288 | 431.4 |
| AWTM-4 | 1.74 | 280.0 | 478.2 | 715 | 1,243.2 |
| | Multipliers | using Approxir | nate Counter | rs or Compres | sors |
| ICM | 1.87 | 367.4 | 687.0 | 937 | 1,751.4 |
| ACM-4 | 2.00 | 284.1 | 568.2 | 724 | 1,447.0 |
| AM1-16 | 1.57 | 380.6 | 597.5 | 878 | 1,378.5 |
| AM2-16 | 1.71 | 400.4 | 684.7 | 1,051 | 1,797.2 |
| TAM1-16 | 1.45 | 214.6 | 311.2 | 516 | 748.2 |
| TAM2-16 | 1.62 | 244.9 | 396.7 | 693 | 1,122.7 |
| | | Truncated Uns | signed Multi | pliers | |
| TruMA-4 | 1.89 | 243.5 | 460.2 | 503 | 950.6 |
| TruMA-8 | 1.19 | 92.1 | 109.6 | 211 | 250.5 |
| TruMW-4 | 1.62 | 262.4 | 425.1 | 561 | 908.2 |
| TruMW-8 | 1.10 | 98.4 | 108.2 | 239 | 263.0 |
| | | Approximate 1 | Booth Multi _l | oliers | |
| PEBM | 1.83 | 264.3 | 483.7 | 528 | 966.2 |
| BBM | 1.91 | 250.3 | 478.1 | 487 | 930.2 |
| BM11 | 1.96 | 258.1 | 505.9 | 475 | 931.0 |
| BM07 | 2.03 | 270.4 | 548.9 | 528 | 1071.8 |
| BM04 | 2.05 | 249.8 | 512.1 | 447 | 916.4 |
| TBM-4 | 1.88 | 272.8 | 512.8 | 517 | 972.3 |

Table 2.8. Circuit characteristics of the approximate multipliers

Fig. 2.22 shows the comparison of delay, power, area, PDP and ADP of the equivalent approximate multipliers. The accurate array multiplier (ArrayM) is the slowest design and the Wallace multiplier (WallaceM) consumes a relatively large area (as per Table 2.8); this is consistent with the theoretical analysis. Due to the expressively fast carry-ignored operation, AM1/TAM1, AM2/TAM2 have smaller delays compared to most of the other designs. BAM is significantly slower due to its array structure. AWTM, UDM, ICM and ACM have larger delays than the other approximate multipliers. BAM consumes a relatively low power, the power consumptions of AWTM and ACM are in the medium range, while UDM and ICM incur a relatively high power consumption. TruMA, TruMW and ETM have both a short delay and a low power dissipation.



(c) Power-delay product and area-delay product

Figure 2.22. A comparison of circuit measurements of the approximate 16×16 multipliers.

A multiplier with a higher power dissipation usually has a larger area and thus a larger PDP and ADP. In terms of power and area, TruMA, TruMW, ETM, TAM1/TAM2 and BAM are among the best designs. A common feature of these designs is that they all use truncation, which can significantly affect the *MRED* while the *NMED* may not be

significantly changed. If most of the inputs have large values, the error introduced by truncation can be tolerated; thus truncation is a useful scheme to save area and power. Otherwise, truncation-based designs may yield unacceptably inaccurate results. Without truncation, a multiplier whose design is approximated in generating partial product (e.g. UDM) tends to have a large delay, power and area. These measures for the multipliers that approximate in the partial product tree (e.g. AWTM) are moderate, while the multipliers using approximate counters or compressors (ICM, ACM, AM1, AM2) require higher power and area.

In terms of PDP and ADP (Fig. 2.22(c)), TruMA, TruMW, ETM, TAM1 and TAM2 have very small values, while ICM, UDM and AM2 are the opposite. The values of PDP and ADP for AM1, ACM, BAM and AWTM are in the medium range.

For the approximate Booth multipliers, PEBM is the fastest, but it is relatively high in power and area consumption due to the use of a carry save adder tree for the parallel accumulation. With no error compensation, BBM shows a small delay, low power dissipation and small circuit area, and thus smaller PDP and ADP compared with most of the other designs (BM04). BM11 and BM04 have similar values for all circuit metrics. BM07 has a similar delay, but with a higher power and area and thus a larger PDP and ADP, compared with BM04.

Discussion

Figs. 2.23 and 2.24 show the speed and power dissipation of approximate unsigned multipliers considering *MRED* and *NMED*. Fig. 2.23 shows that ICM and TruMW are faster than the other designs for a small *MRED* and *NMED*, whereas TAM1 is the fastest when the *MRED* and *NMED* are larger. AM1, AM2 and TAM2 are also fast; BAM, ETM and TruMA show relatively low speed. As shown in Fig. 2.24, BAM is the most power-efficient followed by TruMA, while UDM and ACM are relatively power hungry. The power dissipations of TAM1 and TAM2 are in the medium range. AWTM (except for AWTM-4) has a larger MRED and a higher power consumption than the other designs.

The speed and power dissipation comparison of approximate Booth multipliers are shown in Figs. 2.25 and 2.26, respectively. Among the considered designs, PEBM is the fastest and relatively power-efficient; BM07 is the slowest with a relatively high power



Figure 2.23. A comparison of delay for the approximate 16×16 multipliers. *Note*: The number of truncated LSBs for TruMA and TruMW is from 2 to 8 from left to right; it is 11 to 22 for BAM. The number of MSBs used for error compensation is 16 down to 10 for AM1, AM2, TAM1 and TAM2. The size of the accurate sub-multiplier is from 10 down to 8 for ETM. The mode number of AWTM is from 4 down to 1, and it is from 4 down to 3 for ACM.



Figure 2.24. A comparison of power consumption for the approximate multipliers.

consumption. Compared to the other approximate Booth multipliers, TBM is much faster but more power hungry, considering a similar *MRED* or *NMED*.

MRED and PDP (without delay or area optimization) are jointly considered next for an overall evaluation of the approximate multipliers, as shown in Fig. 2.27 and Fig. 2.28. Fig. 2.27 shows that TruMW has a smaller PDP than TruMA when the same number of LSBs is truncated. Among the truncation-based designs, the truncated unsigned multipliers



Figure 2.25. A comparison of power consumption for the approximate Booth multipliers. *Note*: The number of truncated LSBs for TBM is from 2 to 6 from left to right.



Figure 2.26. A comparison of power consumption for the approximate Booth multipliers.

(TruMA and TruMW) are slightly more accurate (in *MRED*) than BAM and ETM for a similar PDP. TruMW has a smaller *MRED* than most other approximate designs (except TAM1 and TAM2).

In Fig. 2.27, TAM1-13, TAM1-16, TAM2-13, TruMA-6, TruMW-6 and BAM-18 have both small PDPs and *MREDs*. Most of the other designs have at least one major shortcoming. ICM and ACM both incur a relatively low error, but their PDPs are relatively high. Other than the truncated designs, ETM-8 has the smallest PDP but with a rather large *MRED*. UDM shows a poor performance in both PDP and *MRED*. Even



Figure 2.27. *MRED* and PDP of the approximate unsigned multipliers. *Note*: The parameter k for TruMA and TruMW is from 8 down to 2 from left to right; it is 21 down to 13 for BAM, and 10 to 16 for TAM1 and TAM2. The multipliers marked by circles are equivalent in terms of the number of accurate MSBs and are thus representatives of different designs.



Figure 2.28. *MRED* and PDP of the approximate Booth multipliers. *Note*: The parameter k for TBM is from 6 down to 2 from left to right.

though some BAM configurations have small PDPs, their delays are generally large (Fig. 2.22(a)); moreover, some BAM configurations have low accuracies. AWTMs have large PDPs and only AWTM-4 has a high accuracy.

Fig. 2.28 shows that most approximate Booth multipliers (except for BM04) consume smaller PDPs than TBM considering a similar *MRED*. BM11 and BM07 are relatively accurate in terms of *MRED* but with relatively poor PDPs. PEBM shows both a moderate PDP and *MRED*.

A summary of the accuracy and circuit characteristics for approximate multiplier designs is shown in Table 2.9. As almost all of the approximate multipliers have an ER of close to 100%, except ICM and UDM, the ER is not considered in Table 2.9.

| Multiplior | | Accura | acy | | Circuit | |
|------------|------|--------|---------------|-------|---------|-------|
| Multiplier | MRED | NMED | Average error | speed | power | PDP |
| UDM | high | high | high | | high | high |
| BAM | | | low | low | low | |
| ETM | | | high | low | | |
| AWTM | high | | low | | | high |
| ICM | low | | | | | |
| ACM | | low | low | | high | |
| AM1 | | | | | | |
| AM2 | | | | | | |
| TAM1 | | | | high | | low |
| TAM2 | | | | - | | low |
| TruMA | | | high | | | low |
| TruMW | | | high | high | | low |
| BM04 | | | | | | |
| BM07 | low | | | low | high | large |
| BM11 | low | low | low | low | | |
| PEBM | | low | | high | low | small |
| BBM | high | high | high | | | small |
| TBM | high | high | low | high | high | large |

Table 2.9. Summary of the approximate multipliers.

2.4 Approximate Dividers

2.4.1 Classification

The divider is a less frequently used arithmetic module compared to the adder and multiplier; therefore, less research has been pursued on approximate designs.

Two methodologies have been advocated for sequential division: the digit recurrent algorithm [93] and the functional iterative algorithm (e.g., using the Newton-Raphson algorithm [42]). A sequential divider has a low hardware complexity, however its delay is

considerably longer than an adder and a multiplier, so it could significantly affect the overall performance of a processor. Thus, dividers made of combinational logic circuits are discussed in this chapter. Like multiplication, division can also be implemented by an array structure, in which adder cells are replaced by subtractor cells, as shown in Fig. 2.29. Several approximations are made on the array divider while retaining a low-power [19, 20, 22] and high-speed [54] operation. In addition, different approximate divider designs based on rounding [157] and curve fitting [97, 149] are also proposed.



Figure 2.29. An 8/4 unsigned restoring array divider with constituent subtractor cells [125].

Approximate array dividers

Four types of approximate unsigned non-restoring divider (AXDnr) are presented in [19]. Three approximate subtractors are designed for the array of an unsigned divider by simplifying the circuit of an exact subtractor cell. The approximate subtractors are then used to replace the exact subtractor cells at the least significant vertical, horizontal, square or triangle cells of the array divider. Moreover, a truncation scheme is utilized by discarding the approximate subtractors for comparison. Based on the same theory and design, four types of approximate restoring divider using approximate subtractorss (AXDrs) are further proposed [20]. It has been shown that AXDrs are slightly more accurate and consume lower power than AXDnrs.

To make the remaining subtractor cells more efficient, a dynamic approximate divider (DAXD) is proposed by dynamically selecting the inputs of the subtractor cells [54]. DAXD selects a fixed number of bits in the input operands from the most significant

non-zero bit, and then truncates the least significant bits. Therefore, it can be implemented by two leading-one detectors, two multiplexers, a smaller array divider and a barrel shifter.

To further improve the performance and power efficiency, an approximate signed-digit adder is proposed for high-radix dividers [22]. Compared to the conventional radix-2 design, the approximate radix-4 and radix-8 dividers show a higher speed and consume lower power, albeit with a slightly lower accuracy.

Curve fitting based approximate dividers

A widely used methodology to reduce the hardware overhead of a divider is based on binary logarithms: perform division by obtaining the antilogarithm of the difference between the logarithm of the dividend and the divisor. Mitchell et al. first developed the logarithm approximation of a binary number by shifting and counting [113]. Inspired by it, a new antilogarithmic algorithm was proposed using a piecewise linear approximation [97]. A high-speed divider (HSD) based on this algorithm was then presented. The antilogarithmic algorithm is directly approximated from the input operands, thus only lookup tables and multiplications are required, i.e., no logarithmic or subtraction operation is needed. HSD achieves a better accuracy and a much higher speed (but at a larger area) than the divider implemented directly using Mitchell's algorithm.

A similar curve fitting approach was used for the design of a floating-point divider (FPD) [149]. FPD partitions the curved surfaces of the quotient into several square or triangular regions and linearly approximates each region by curve fitting. Finally, the division of the mantissas is implemented by a comparison module, a lookup table, shifters and adders. This approximate divider achieves a better accuracy than that in [97] with similar circuit characteristics.

Rounding based approximate dividers

A high-speed and energy-efficient rounding-based approximate divider (SEERAD) is presented in [157]. It transforms the division to a smaller multiplication by rounding the divisor *B* to a form of $2^{K+L}/D$, where *K* shows the bit position of the most significant "1" of *B* ($K = \lfloor log_2B \rfloor$), and *L* and *D* are constant integers found from an exhaustive simulation by the condition of obtaining the lowest mean relative error. Different accuracy levels are considered to improve the accuracy of SEERAD by varying D and L with combinations of the more relevant bits of B after the most significant "1." The multiplier in SEERAD is implemented by several shift units and an adder block. Thus, SEERAD is very fast.

2.4.2 Evaluation

Error Characteristics

As HSD and FPD are designed for floating-point division, AXDr, DAXD and SEERAD are selected for the evaluation. Among the four types of AXDr, the triangle replacement has been shown to achieve the best tradeoff [20]. Therefore, three designs of AXDr with the triangle replacement, AXDr1 (using approximate subtractor 1), AXDr2 (using approximate subtractor 2) and AXDr3 (using approximate subtractor 3), are evaluated. All valid combinations in the range of [0,65535] and (0,255] are used as the input dividends and divisors. They are carefully selected to meet the no overflow condition of an accurate 16/8 divider. The simulation results are shown in Table 2.10. The number following each acronym is the parameter for each approximate design. It is the replacement depth and the accuracy level for AXDrs and SEERAD, respectively. For DAXD, the parameter value is the bit width of the selected dividend.

Among these designs, AXDr1 and AXDr3 have relatively small *ER*s, whereas SEERAD has the largest *ER* that is close to 100%. DAXD and SEERAD of accuracy levels 1 and 2 result in very large values of *NMED*. AXDr3 has significantly small *NMED* and *MRED* yet with a relatively large average error. The *MRED* shows a similar trend with the *NMED* except that AXDr2 with a depth of 10 results in a very large *MRED*. The accuracy of DAXD is lower than the other designs due to the possible overflow.

Circuit Measurements

To obtain the circuit measurements, the approximate dividers and the exact unsigned restoring array divider (EXDr) are implemented in VHDL and synthesized using the same process and tools as in the simulation of approximate adders. The clock period used for power estimation is 5 ns, and the input combinations are 5 million random numbers. For

| Divider | ER (%) | NMED (%) | MRED (%) | Average error (10^{-3}) |
|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| AXDr1-10 | 80.94 | 1.32 | 4.32 | -0.95 |
| AXDr1-9 | 71.12 | 0.67 | 2.45 | -0.96 |
| AXDr2-10 | 93.51 | 2.45 | 11.88 | 4.48 |
| AXDr2-9 | 88.19 | 1.33 | 6.20 | 0.99 |
| AXDr3-10 | 78.64 | 0.97 | 3.25 | 11.89 |
| AXDr3-9 | 66.63 | 0.51 | 1.84 | 6.11 |
| SEERAD-1 | 99.99 | 7.64 | 15.58 | -13.75 |
| SEERAD-2 | 99.99 | 4.11 | 8.52 | -12.97 |
| SEERAD-3 | 99.99 | 2.23 | 4.97 | 4.87 |
| SEERAD-4 | 99.99 | 1.09 | 2.71 | -1.13 |
| DAXD-10 | 85.57 | 6.65 | 14.74 | -62.00 |
| DAXD-12 | 75.77 | 6.39 | 13.41 | -61.48 |
| | | | | |

Table 2.10. Error characteristics of the approximate 16/8 dividers.

Note: The parameter follows the acronym of each approximate divider. It is for the replacement depth and the accuracy level for AXDrs and SEERAD, respectively. For DAXD, the parameter is the bit width of the selected dividend.

ease of comparison, the same array structure and subtractor cells are used in the accurate part of AXDrs and DAXD. The results are reported in Table 2.11.

| Divider | Delay (ns) | Area (μm^2) | Power (µW) | PDP (fJ) | ADP $(ns \cdot \mu m^2)$ |
|----------|---------------|------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| EXDr | 4.71 | 285.8 | 128.00 | 602.88 | 1,345.9 |
| AXDr1-10 | 4.38 | 280.2 | 113.90 | 498.88 | 1,227.3 |
| AXDr1-9 | 4.40 | 281.2 | 116.70 | 513.48 | 1,237.3 |
| AXDr2-10 | 4.65 | 252.6 | 94.68 | 440.26 | 1,174.7 |
| AXDr2-9 | 4.67 | 259.5 | 100.80 | 470.74 | 1,211.8 |
| AXDr3-10 | 4.38 | 216.6 | 59.98 | 262.71 | 948.6 |
| AXDr3-9 | 4.39 | 227.3 | 70.38 | 308.97 | 998.0 |
| SEERAD-1 | 1.15 | 204.3 | 56.04 | 64.45 | 235.0 |
| SEERAD-2 | 2.02 | 253.1 | 80.61 | 162.83 | 511.3 |
| SEERAD-3 | 1.81 | 333.4 | 107.80 | 195.12 | 603.5 |
| SEERAD-4 | 2.23 | 480.1 | 169.80 | 378.65 | 1,070.7 |
| DAXD-10 | 2.73 | 245.5 | 63.83 | 174.26 | 670.1 |
| DAXD-12 | 3.69 | 286.9 | 86.99 | 320.99 | 1,058.7 |

Table 2.11. Circuit measurements of the considered dividers.

Among all considered designs, SEERAD shows the shortest delay because its critical path is significantly reduced due to the use of a multiplier instead of a divider structure.

However, SEERAD incurs a large area and high power consumption when its accuracy level is 3 or 4 due to the lookup table used for storing the constants. Although SEERAD-1 (for accuracy level 1) and SEERAD-2 (for accuracy level 2) are more power and area-efficient with a very short delay, their accuracy is significantly lower than the other approximate dividers, as shown in Table 2.10.

The hardware improvements for AXDr1 and AXDr2 are very minor compared with the accurate counterpart, although the power and area reductions are larger for AXDr3. Moreover, AXDrs are the slowest because replacing the exact subtractors with approximate ones does not significantly reduce the carry/borrow chain on the critical path. DAXD shows a rather small delay and power dissipation, but its area is slightly larger than the accurate design when a 12/6 accurate divider is used.

Discussion

The critical path delay (delay-optimized) and power consumption (area-optimized) of the approximate dividers are compared in Figs. 2.30 and 2.31, respectively. For a small *MRED* or *NMED*, AXDr1 is the fastest, and AXDr3 is the most power-efficient. The SEERAD has a higher speed considering a larger *MRED* or *NMED*.



Figure 2.30. A comparison of power consumption for the approximate dividers. *Note*: The replacement depths of AXDr1, AXDr2 and AXDr3 are from 8 to 11 from left to right. The accuracy levels of SEERAD are from 4 down to 1 from left to right. The pruned dividend width is from 12 down to 8 for DAXD from left to right.



Figure 2.31. A comparison of power consumption for the approximate dividers.

A qualitative comparison for different approximate dividers in terms of different metrics is shown in Table 2.12. Also, their PDPs and *MREDs* are jointly compared, as shown in Fig. 2.32. This figure illustrates that AXDr3 is a good design for applications requiring high-accuracy. Although some configurations of AXDr1 and AXDr2 show small *MREDs*, their PDPs are generally large. On the contrary, DAXD has a relatively small PDP but a significantly large *MRED*. The *MRED* and PDP are moderate for SEERAD, and they vary with the accuracy level.



Figure 2.32. A comparison of the approximate dividers in PDP and *MRED*. *Note*: The replacement depths of AXDr1, AXDr2 and AXDr3 are from 8 to 10 from right to left. The accuracy levels of SEERAD are from 1 to 4 from left to right. The pruned dividend width is from 8 to 12 for DAXD from left to right.

| Adder | | Acc | uracy | Circuit | | | |
|---------|------|------|---------------|---------|-------|-------|--|
| | ER | ED | average error | speed | power | area | |
| AXDr1 | | low | low | | | large | |
| AXDr2 | | | | low | high | large | |
| AXDr3 | low | low | | | low | | |
| SEERAD1 | high | high | | high | low | small | |
| SEERAD2 | high | | | high | | small | |
| SEERAD3 | high | | | high | | | |
| SEERAD4 | high | low | low | high | | large | |
| DAXD | | high | high | | low | | |

Table 2.12. Summary of approximate divider designs.

2.5 Image Processing Applications

Low power dissipation and high speed are priority requirements for consumer electronic products, especially for mobile devices with stringent battery restrictions. Therefore, approximate designs have been considered for implementations in image processing [47, 118]. Approximate multipliers have been utilized for image sharpening [65]. In this chapter, both the adder and multiplier in the image sharpening algorithm are replaced by approximate designs. Moreover, approximate dividers are used to detect the difference between two images to show the changes. This application is known as change detection.

2.5.1 Image Sharpening

The image sharpening algorithm computes $\mathbf{R}(x, y) = 2\mathbf{I}(x, y) - \mathbf{S}(x, y)$ [80], where **I** is the input image, **R** is the sharpened image, and **S** is given by

$$\mathbf{S}(x,y) = \frac{1}{4368} \sum_{m=-2}^{2} \sum_{n=-2}^{2} \mathbf{G}(m+3,n+3) \mathbf{I}(x-m,y-n),$$
(2.5)

where **G** is a 5×5 matrix given by

$$\mathbf{G} = \begin{bmatrix} 16 & 64 & 112 & 64 & 16 \\ 64 & 256 & 416 & 256 & 64 \\ 112 & 416 & 656 & 416 & 112 \\ 64 & 256 & 416 & 256 & 64 \\ 16 & 64 & 112 & 64 & 16 \end{bmatrix}.$$
 (2.6)

Simulation results in [65] show that all of AM2-15, AM1-15, TAM2-16, TAM1-16, BAM-16, AM2-13, AM1-13, ACM-4, ACM-3, TAM2-13, TAM1-13, BAM-17, AWTM-4 and BAM-18 achieve visually acceptable image sharpening results. Among these

multipliers, the ones with a moderate hardware overhead (AM1-13, TAM2-13, TAM1-16, TAM1-13, BAM-17 and BAM-18) are selected in this chapter for image sharpening. Likewise, the approximate adders LOA, CSA, ETAII and CSPA are selected. As the baselines, TruM and TruA are compared with the selected designs in the image sharpening. As the multiplication result of a 16×16 multiplier is 32 bits wide, 32-bit approximate adders are used for image sharpening. The value of parameter *k* is 8 for CSA, ETAII and CSPA, and 16 for LOA and TruA.

The results for image sharpening using the selected approximate multipliers and adders are given in Table 2.13, while the accurate result is shown in Fig. 2.33. The images sharpened using CSPA have unacceptable defects and some defects (white dots) can be seen in the image sharpened by AM1-13 and ETAII-8 when zooming into the images in Table 2.13. Other images processed by the approximate designs show similar quality with the accurate result. This is also confirmed by the peak signal-to-noise ratio (PSNR), as shown in Table 2.14. The PSNRs of the images sharpened by a truncation-based multiplier (i.e., TAM1-16, TAM2-13, TAM1-13, BAM-17 or BAM-18) are fixed as the adder is changed among LOA-16, CSA-8, ETAII-8 and TruA-16. This occurs because the lower 16 bits of the multiplication results generated by these multipliers are zeros and, hence, only the higher half of an approximate adder (as an accurate 16-bit adder for LOA-16, CSA-8, ETAII-8 or TruA-16) is used. Compared to the images sharpened by BAM, the PSNRs of the images processed by TruM decrease more significantly with the increase of the number of truncated bits.



Figure 2.33. The image sharpened using an accurate multiplier and an accurate adder.

The image sharpening algorithm is implemented in VHDL by using the selected approximate adders and multipliers. In the implementation, no pipelining or memory unit is used for exclusively showing the hardware characteristics of the approximate arithmetic

| Design | LOA-16 | CSA-8 | ETAII-8 | CSPA-8 | TruA-16 |
|---------|--------|-------|---------|--------|---------|
| TAM1-16 | R | | | | |
| AM1-13 | | | | | |
| TAM2-13 | R | | | | |
| TAM1-13 | | | | | |
| BAM-17 | R | | | | |
| TruM-5 | | | | | |

Table 2.13. Images sharpened using different approximate adder and multiplier pairs.

Table 2.14. PSNRs of the sharpened images (dB).

| Design | LOA-16 | CSA-8 | ETAII-8 | CSPA-8 | TruA-16 |
|---------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|---------|
| TAM1-16 | 46.97 | 46.97 | 46.97 | 25.01 | 46.97 |
| AM1-13 | 45.21 | 45.06 | 36.86 | 24.20 | 41.86 |
| TAM2-13 | 41.87 | 41.87 | 41.87 | 24.32 | 41.87 |
| TAM1-13 | 41.42 | 41.42 | 41.42 | 24.35 | 41.42 |
| BAM-17 | 40.09 | 40.09 | 40.09 | 25.19 | 40.09 |
| BAM-18 | 33.99 | 33.99 | 33.99 | 24.21 | 33.99 |
| TruM-4 | 69.13 | 78.76 | 38.53 | 16.11 | 50.70 |
| TruM-5 | 35.36 | 35.31 | 33.29 | 17.25 | 34.28 |
| TruM-6 | 26.50 | 26.46 | 25.99 | 19.80 | 26.10 |

circuits. It is synthesized by Synopsys DC using the same process, voltage and temperature as in the simulation of the approximate adders. The 512×512 pixel values of the image shown in Table 2.13 are used as inputs for assessing the power dissipation using the PrimeTime-PX tool at a clock period of 10 *ns*. The designs with very high or low PSNRs (using TruM-4, TruM-6 and CSPA-8) are not considered.

Table 2.15 shows the circuit characteristics of image sharpening using approximate multipliers and adders. Using the same multiplier, the image sharpening implementations with LOA-16, ETAII-8 and TruA-16 show similar values for the delay, power and area (except for AM1-13 and TruMW-5), while the implementations using CSA-8 have relatively large values for these metrics. Likewise, the image sharpening circuits have similar characteristics using the same adder except that AM1-13, BAM-17, BAM-18 and TruMW-5 based schemes show slightly larger values.

Compared with the image sharpening circuit using accurate multipliers and adders, the approximate designs using CSA-8 or AM1-13 achieve small improvements in terms of delay and area because CSA and AM1 are less efficient in delay, power and area compared with the other approximate designs. By using LOA-16, ETAII-8 or TruA-16 with TAM1-13, the circuit can be 23% faster and saves as much as 53% in power, 58% in area, 64% in PDP and 62% in ADP compared to the accurate design using ArrayM. The improvements in power and PDP are decreased to 40% and 52% compared with the accurate design using WallaceM.

2.5.2 Change Detection

In the application of change detection, the ratio between two corresponding pixel values is calculated by a divider [20]. The changes in two images are then highlighted by normalizing the pixel ratios. In this section, 16/8 divider designs are used to calculate the division of two 8-bit gray-level images, as shown in Figs. 2.34(a) and (b). To ensure a higher accuracy, the pixel values of the first image are multiplied by 64. AXDrs with the triangle replacement of depth 8 are used for the change detection. For DAXD, 8/4 and 10/5 accurate dividers are utilized in DAXD-8 and DAXD-10, respectively. Four accuracy levels are considered in SEERAD. Moreover, the exact array divider is simulated for comparison.
| Multiplier | Adder | Delay | Power | PDP | Area | ADP |
|---------------|---------|---------------|--------|-------|----------|-------------------|
| Wuttpiter | Autor | (<i>ns</i>) | (mW) | (pJ) | (um^2) | $(um^2 \cdot ns)$ |
| ArrayM | CLAG | 6.74 | 1.995 | 13.45 | 31,183.9 | 210,179.5 |
| WallaceM | CLAG | 6.42 | 1.561 | 10.02 | 31,514.4 | 202,322.5 |
| TAM1-16 | LOA-16 | 5.36 | 0.9723 | 5.21 | 18,139.0 | 97,225.0 |
| TAM1-16 | CSA-8 | 6.07 | 1.031 | 6.26 | 18,201.7 | 110,484 |
| TAM1-16 | ETAII-8 | 5.34 | 0.9643 | 5.15 | 18,056.8 | 96,423.3 |
| TAM1-16 | TruA-16 | 5.36 | 0.9723 | 5.21 | 18,139.0 | 97,225.2 |
| AM1-13 | LOA-16 | 5.41 | 1.193 | 6.45 | 26,644.0 | 144,144 |
| AM1-13 | CSA-8 | 7.01 | 1.542 | 10.81 | 28,813.9 | 201,986 |
| AM1-13 | ETAII-8 | 6.40 | 1.369 | 8.76 | 28,214.7 | 180,574 |
| AM1-13 | TruA-16 | 5.22 | 1.015 | 5.30 | 20,045.7 | 104,638 |
| TAM2-13 | LOA-16 | 5.25 | 1.055 | 5.54 | 17,057.8 | 89,553.5 |
| TAM2-13 | CSA-8 | 5.96 | 1.178 | 7.02 | 20,180.5 | 120,276 |
| TAM2-13 | ETAII-8 | 5.22 | 1.041 | 5.43 | 16,975.6 | 88,612.6 |
| TAM2-13 | TruA-16 | 5.38 | 1.102 | 5.93 | 20,117.8 | 108,234 |
| TAM1-13 | LOA-16 | 5.25 | 0.9467 | 4.97 | 17,221.0 | 90,410.3 |
| TAM1-13 | CSA-8 | 5.96 | 1.003 | 5.98 | 17,283.7 | 103,011 |
| TAM1-13 | ETAII-8 | 5.34 | 0.9350 | 4.88 | 17,138.8 | 89,464.5 |
| TAM1-13 | TruA-16 | 5.25 | 0.9467 | 4.97 | 17,221.0 | 90,410.4 |
| BAM-17 | LOA-16 | 6.14 | 1.226 | 7.53 | 14,993.8 | 92,061.9 |
| BAM-17 | CSA-8 | 6.88 | 1.261 | 8.68 | 14,899.8 | 102,511 |
| BAM-17 | ETAII-8 | 6.13 | 1.211 | 7.42 | 14,868.5 | 91,143.9 |
| BAM-17 | TruA-16 | 6.14 | 1.226 | 7.53 | 14,993.8 | 92,062.2 |
| BAM-18 | LOA-16 | 5.97 | 1.097 | 6.55 | 13,285.3 | 79,313.2 |
| BAM-18 | CSA-8 | 6.28 | 1.122 | 7.05 | 13,160.0 | 82,644.5 |
| BAM-18 | ETAII-8 | 5.96 | 1.076 | 6.41 | 13,156.0 | 78,409.8 |
| BAM-18 | TruA-16 | 5.97 | 1.097 | 6.55 | 13,285.3 | 79,313.2 |
| TruMW-5 | LOA-16 | 5.52 | 1.137 | 6.27 | 16,898.2 | 93,278.2 |
| TruMW-5 | CSA-8 | 6.24 | 1.373 | 8.57 | 17,548.4 | 109,502 |
| TruMW-5 | ETAII-8 | 5.68 | 1.258 | 7.15 | 17,317.3 | 98,362.4 |
| TruMW-5 | TruA-16 | 5.45 | 1.095 | 5.97 | 16,469.3 | 89,757.8 |

Table 2.15. Circuit measurements of image sharpening using different approximatemultiplier and adder pairs.

Fig. 2.34 shows the change detection results by the dividers and the obtained PSNR value is shown in the parentheses. It is clear that AXDr1, AXDr3 and SEERAD4 perform very well in the application of change detection, while the results by the other designs are of lower quality.









(c) Accurate output



(d) AXDr1-8 (40.46 dB)

(a) Input image 1





(e) AXDr2-8 (22.91 *dB*) (f) AXDr3-8 (41.71 *dB*)





Figure 2.34. Change detection using different approximate dividers.

2.6 Summary

In this chapter, designs of approximate arithmetic circuits are reviewed. Their error and circuit characteristics are evaluated using functional simulation and hardware synthesis with a 28 nm CMOS technology library.

Approximate Adders: In general, approximate speculative adders show high accuracy and relatively small PDPs. The approximate adders using approximate full adders in the LSBs are power-efficient with high *ER*s (due to the approximate LSBs), moderate *NMED*

and *MRED* values (due to the accurate MSBs). The error and circuit characteristics of the segmented and carry select adders vary with the prediction of the carry signals.

A truncated adder has a smaller *MRED* (an indicator of a smaller error magnitude) than most approximate designs at a similar PDP except for LOA. However, it has a significantly higher *ER* compared with the other approximate designs. As a result, a simple truncation of the LSBs in an adder causes a high ER and does not significantly improve the performance of the adder, though with a relatively small error distance.

Approximate Multipliers: For approximate multipliers, truncation of part of the partial products is an effective scheme to reduce hardware complexity, while preserving a moderate *NMED* and *MRED*. Similarly, truncating some LSBs of the input operands can efficiently reduce the hardware overhead of a multiplier and result in a moderate *MRED* (an indicator of the error magnitude) that is smaller than most other approximate designs, except for TAM1 and TAM2, for a similar PDP.

Albeit with a relatively low ER, UDM shows a low accuracy in terms of the error distance and a relatively high circuit overhead because the 2×2 approximate multiplier is used to compute the most significant bits and accurate adders are utilized to accumulate the generated partial products. ICM has the lowest ER among all designs. When truncation is not used, multipliers approximated in the partial product tree tend to have a poor accuracy (except AWTM-3 and AWTM-4) and moderate hardware consumption, while multipliers using approximate counters or compressors are usually very accurate with relatively high power dissipation and hardware consumption. The approximate Booth multipliers show different characteristics in hardware efficiency and accuracy.

Approximate Dividers: For the dividers, the approximate array dividers are slow, and their accuracy varies depending on the designs. The dividers based on curve fitting are very accurate and fast but they require a large area and high power dissipation due to the utilization of lookup tables. The rounding based approximate dividers have a very high speed, large area and power dissipation for a high-accuracy design.

Chapter 3

Approximate Radix-8 Booth Multipliers for Low-Power Operation

3.1 Introduction

The Booth recoding algorithm is widely used for signed multiplication. It handles binary numbers in 2's complement; the modified (or radix-4) Booth algorithm is commonly used because it efficiently generates the partial products. Little work has been reported for approximate Booth multipliers, whereas the fixed-width Booth multiplier utilizing a truncation-based approach has been studied for more than a decade. The direct truncation of partial products incurs a large error; thus, many error compensation schemes have been proposed [24, 28, 111, 145].

The radix-4 recoded Booth algorithm is mostly utilized for high-speed operations [24, 28, 40, 111, 145]. In contrast, the radix-8 Booth algorithm generates fewer (roughly 2/3) partial products than the radix-4 Booth algorithm and hence fewer adders are required for accumulating the partial products. However, the hardware-efficient radix-8 recoding algorithm is seldom used due to the extra time incurred for the creation of odd multiples of the multiplicand. Specifically, the step for computing three times the multiplicand requires preliminary processing by an additional adder (with possibly a long carry propagation). This adder contributes to an increase of 10%-20% in delay compared to the radix-4 Booth algorithm (that generates multiples of the multiplicand simply by shifting implemented by wire connections) [110].

In this chapter, approximate designs for a radix-8 Booth multiplier are proposed. They are based on an approximation scheme that deals not only with the partial product

accumulation, but also with the generation of recoded multiplicands. A 2-bit approximate recoding adder is initially designed to reduce the additional delay encountered in conventional radix-8 schemes, thereby increasing the speed of the radix-8 Booth algorithm. A Wallace tree is leveraged to compute the sum of partial products to further reduce the addition time. A truncation technique is then applied to the least significant partial products to reduce the power and delay. Two signed 16×16 approximate radix-8 Booth multipliers are then proposed: they are referred to as approximate Booth multipliers 1 and 2 (or ABM1 and ABM2). Finally, the ABMs are applied to a low-pass FIR filter; this application shows that the proposed approximate multipliers outperform other approximate multipliers found in the technical literature.

3.2 Booth Multipliers

Recoding of binary numbers in multiplication (i.e., the Booth or radix-2 algorithm) was first proposed in 1951 [11]. MacSorley modified the Booth algorithm and obtained the radix-4 Booth algorithm [100]. The radix-8 Booth algorithm utilizes the same principles of the radix-4 scheme. In the implementation of the Booth algorithm, a zero bit must be first added to the right of the LSB of the multiplier. Then, from the added bit to the MSB of the multiplier, two adjacent bits are recoded with an overlap of one bit. The Booth recoding rules are shown in Table 3.1, where x_i is the i^{th} LSB of the multiplier X $(X = -x_{n-1}2^{n-1} + \sum_{i=0}^{n-2} a_i 2^i, n \text{ is the bit with of } X)$. The partial product for each bit of the multiplier is generated from the multiple of the multiplicand by the signed digit d_i .

Table 3.1. Booth recoding.

| x_i | x_{i-1} | d_i |
|-------|-----------|-------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | +1 |
| 1 | 0 | -1 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | | |

For the radix-8 Booth algorithm, quartets of bits are considered (rather than two bits), as shown in Fig. 3.1 for a 16-bit signed multiplier. By using the radix-8 Booth encoding, as shown in Table 3.2, four bits of the multiplier X are grouped with one overlapping bit.

Then, X is given by

$$X = \sum_{j=0}^{\lceil n/3 \rceil - 1} (-2^2 x_{3j+2} + 2x_{3j+1} + x_{3j} + x_{3j-1}) 2^{3j} = \sum_{j=0}^{\lceil n/3 \rceil - 1} D_j 2^{3j}, \qquad (3.1)$$

where $x_i^{-1} = 0$, $D_j = -2^2 x_{3j+2} + 2x_{3j+1} + x_{3j} + x_{3j-1}$, and $D_j \in \{-4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4\}$. Sign extension is used when the width of the encoded input is shorter than $3 \times \lceil n/3 \rceil$.

The partial products in the radix-2 and radix-4 Booth algorithms can be easily generated by shifting or 2's complementing; 2's complementing is implemented by inverting each bit and then adding "1" in the partial product accumulation stage. However, in the radix-8 Booth algorithm, an odd multiple of the multiplicand (3Y) is required and must be calculated in a preliminary stage. A recoding adder is required to calculate 3Y by forming (Y + 2Y), which costs additional power and delay (as mentioned in the previous section). Therefore, a high-speed approximate recoding adder is designed for performing (Y + 2Y) next.

$$\underbrace{x_{15} \ x_{15} \ x_{15} \ x_{15} \ x_{15} \ x_{14} \ x_{13} \ x_{12} \ x_{11} \ x_{10} \ x_{9}}_{D_{3}} \underbrace{x_{8} \ x_{7} \ x_{6} \ x_{5} \ x_{4} \ x_{3} \ x_{2} \ x_{1} \ x_{0}}_{D_{1}} \xrightarrow{D_{0}}_{0}$$

Figure 3.1. Multiplier recoding using the radix-8 Booth algorithm.

3.3 Design of the Approximate Recoding Adder

Consider a 16×16 signed multiplier, the preliminary addition is shown in Fig. 3.2 (sign bits are shown in bold) [56]. The least significant bit of $3Y(S_0)$ is the same as y_0 , and the sign bit of 3Y is given by y_{15} , because the sign does not change when the multiplicand is multiplied by 3. Therefore, only the 16 bits in the middle need to be processed. The carry propagation in a 16-bit adder takes a significant time compared with shifting.

$$y_{15}$$
 y_{15}
 y_{15}
 y_{14}
 \cdots
 y_{3}
 y_{2}
 y_{1}
 y_{0}
 Y
 y_{15}
 y_{15}
 y_{14}
 y_{13}
 \cdots
 y_{2}
 y_{1}
 y_{0}
 Q
 $2Y$
 S_{17}
 S_{16}
 S_{15}
 S_{14}
 \cdots
 S_{i}
 \cdots
 S_{3}
 S_{2}
 S_{1}
 S_{0}
 $3Y$

Figure 3.2. 16-bit preliminary addition.

| x_{3j+2} | x_{3j+1} | x_{3j} | W_{3j-1} | D_{j} |
|------------|------------|----------|------------|---------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | +1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | +1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | +2 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | +2 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | +3 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | +3 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | +4 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -4 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -3 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | -3 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | -2 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -2 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | -1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

Table 3.2. The radix-8 Booth encoding algorithm

To reduce the delay for the carry propagation, two adjacent bits are added (instead of adding just one bit each time as in a conventional scheme) to take advantage of the duplication of the same bit, as shown in the box in Fig. 3.2. Take any 2-bit addition $(y_{i+1}y_i + y_iy_{i-1}, i = 1, 3, \dots, 15)$ as an example; the addition result is given by

$$2^{i+2}C_{out} + 2^{i+1}S_{i+1} + 2^{i}S_{i} = 2^{i}C_{in} + 2^{i}y_{i-1} + 3 \times 2^{i}y_{i} + 2^{i+1}y_{i+1},$$
(3.2)

where y_{i-1} , y_i and y_{i+1} are the three consecutive bits of the multiplicand, y_i is the duplicated bit, C_{in} is the carry-in from the previous addition, S_i and S_{i+1} are the first and second sum bits of the 2-bit addition, and C_{out} is the carry-out of the 2-bit adder. The accurate truth table is shown in Table 3.3. The following functions can be obtained from the K-Maps

$$C_{out} = ((y_{i-1} \lor y_{i+1} \lor C_{in}) \land y_i) \lor (C_{in} \land y_{i+1} \land y_{i-1}),$$
(3.3)

$$S_{i+1} = (((\overline{y_i \vee y_{i-1}}) \vee (\overline{C_{in}} \wedge y_{i-1})) \wedge y_{i+1}) \vee (((C_{in} \wedge \overline{y_i} \wedge y_{i-1})) \wedge \overline{y_{i-1}})) \wedge \overline{y_{i+1}})$$

$$(3.4)$$

$$S_i = C_{in} \oplus y_i \oplus y_{i-1}, \tag{3.5}$$

where " \lor " and " \land " are OR and AND operations, respectively.

The circuit implementations of (3.3) and (3.4) are rather complex, so some approximations are made on S_{i+1} and C_{out} . As shown in Fig. 3.3, C_{out} becomes the same

| CSUS | | $y_i y_{i-1}$ | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| $C_{out}S_{i+}$ | 10_l | 00 | 01 | 11 | 10 | | |
| | 00 | 000 | 001 | 100 | 011 | | |
| Constant | 01 | 010 | 011 | 110 | 101 | | |
| $C_{in}y_{i+1}$ | 11 | 011 | 100 | 111 | 110 | | |
| | 10 | 001 | 010 | 101 | 100 | | |

Table 3.3. Truth table of the 2-bit adder.

as y_i if two out of its sixteen outputs are changed (shown in bold in Fig. 3.4). Hence, the computation and propagation of the carry are ignored. Similarly, S_{i+1} can also be simplified to y_{i+1} when four output values are changed (Fig. 3.4). Thus, the accurate truth table is changed to that shown in Table 3.4 for the approximation scheme. The output functions of the approximate 2-bit adder are then simplified to

$$C_{out} = y_i, \tag{3.6}$$

$$S_{i+1} = y_{i+1}, (3.7)$$

$$S_i = C_{in} \oplus y_i \oplus y_{i-1}. \tag{3.8}$$



Figure 3.3. K-Maps of 2-bit addition.



Figure 3.4. K-Maps of approximate 2-bit addition.

| C S. S. | | y_iy_{i-1} | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------|-----|-------------|--|--|
| $C_{out}S_{i+}$ | 10_l | 00 | 01 | 11 | 10 | | |
| | 00 | 000 | 001 | 100 | 10 1 | | |
| Constant | 01 | 010 | 011 | 110 | 111 | | |
| $C_{in}y_{i+1}$ | 11 | 011 | 01 0 | 111 | 110 | | |
| | 10 | 001 | 000 | 101 | 100 | | |

Table 3.4. Truth table of the approximate 2-bit adder.

The approximate 2-bit adder can be implemented with just one 3-input XOR gate as shown in Fig. 3.5. The probability of generating an error in this approximate 2-bit adder is given by

$$P(error) = P(C_{in}y_{i+1}y_{i}y_{i-1} = 0010) + P(C_{in}y_{i+1}y_{i}y_{i-1} = 0110) + P(C_{in}y_{i+1}y_{i}y_{i-1} = 1101) + P(C_{in}y_{i+1}y_{i}y_{i-1} = 1001)$$
(3.9)

Assume that any input of an adder is equally likely to occur, i.e., the occurrence probability of "1" or "0" at the input is 1/2; then, the probability of obtaining any value of $C_{in}y_{i+1}y_iy_{i-1}$ is 1/16. Therefore, the error rate of the approximate 2-bit adder is 1/4.

Due to the approximation, a +2 error (i.e., the difference between the approximate output and the accurate output) occurs when the input of the 2-bit adder is either "0010" or "0110;" also the error is -2 when the input is either "1101" or "1001." These four errors are detected by the circuit in Fig. 3.6(a) (e_i is "1" when errors are detected). As revealed in Table 3.3 and Table 3.4, an error can be partially compensated by +1 or -1 when the least significant output bit S_i is flipped on the condition that e_i is "1." This is accomplished by using an XOR gate as shown in Fig. 3.6(b), i.e., S_i is inverted when e_i is "1," otherwise S_i does not change. To fully correct these errors, C_{out} must be the same with y_{i+1} , and S_{i+1} must be inverted when an error is detected. The error recovery circuit is shown in Fig. 3.6(c).

The approximate 2-bit adder cannot be used to add the entire 16 bits in the operands, because a large error would occur when the partial product 3*Y* is required in the multiplier's most significant part. However, the approximate adder can be used to implement the less significant part of the recoding adder and the most significant part can be implemented by a precise adder. Fig. 3.7 shows the circuit of the approximate recoding adder with eight



Figure 3.5. Circuit of the proposed approximate 2-bit adder.



Figure 3.6. (a) Error detection, (b) Partial error compensation and (c) Full error recovery circuits for the approximate 2-bit adder.

approximated bits; four approximate 2-bit adders and a 7-bit precise adder are utilized in the lower and higher parts, respectively. For the 16^{th} bit (S_{16}), $S_{16} = y_{15} \oplus y_{15} \oplus C_o = C_o$, where C_o is the carry-out of the 7-bit precise adder. In total, four XOR gates and a 7-bit adder are used in the approximate design. This is simpler than the circuit of a ripple-carry adder. Moreover, the critical path delay is given only by the delay of the 7-bit adder. The ER is $1 - (1 - 1/4)^4 = 68.36\%$.



Figure 3.7. Approximate recoding adder with eight approximated bits.

3.3.1 Simulation Results

For assessing the best 3Y calculation, the following approximate recoding adders are considered: the approximate recoding adder with eight approximated bits (ARA8), ARA8 with error compensation (using Fig. 3.6(b)) for the most significant approximate 2-bit adder (ARA8-2C), ARA8 with error recovery (using Fig. 3.6(c)) for the most significant approximate 2-bit adder (ARA8-2R), and the approximate recoding adder with six approximated bits (ARA6). As per Chapter 2 [63], LOA and TruA are the most efficient approximate adders in terms of *MRED* and PDP. Thus, LOA and TruA are compared with the proposed recoding adder. Moreover, the input pre-processing approximate adder (IPPA) in [90] shows good performance in accumulating partial products. Therefore, the following approximate adders are simulated for comparison: LOA whose lower bits are implemented by OR gates, IPPA and TruA.

As the recoding adder is only utilized for calculating the value of the $3 \times$ multiplicand (i.e., 2Y + Y), all other approximate adders are simulated for the same function. The circuit and accuracy characteristics of the approximate adders are shown in Table 3.5, where the accurate parts of all approximate adders are implemented by the RCA. The overheads of the error detection, compensation and recovery circuits for all designs are included in the results. The numbers following the labels of the adders identify the parameters in the schemes as follows.

- It is the number of the most significant bits used for error correction for IPPA.
- It is the number of the lower approximated bits implemented by OR gates for LOA.
- In TruA, it is the number of truncated LSBs.

Among all of the approximate adders, IPPA6, ARA8 and ARA8-2C are relatively fast schemes, while LOA6 and TruA4 are rather slow. TruA is the most power and area-efficient design due to truncation. For the same reasons, TruA has the highest *ER* (more than 98%). Although IPPA performs well in [90] for partial product accumulation, it is not suitable for operating as a recoding adder. This occurs because IPPA is designed for an iterative addition in the accumulation of partial products for a multiplier. In this operation, error signals can be accumulated efficiently (e.g., by using OR gates), and then

| Adder Type | Delay (ns) | Area (<i>um</i> ²) | Power (µW) | PDP (fJ) | $\begin{array}{c} \text{ADP} \\ (um^2 \cdot ns) \end{array}$ | ER (%) | MED |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--|-----------|--------|
| ARA8 | 0.73 | 32 | 18.37 | 13.41 | 23.36 | 68.39 | 73.41 |
| ARA8-2C | 0.73 | 35 | 20.96 | 15.30 | 25.55 | 68.44 | 41.79 |
| ARA8-2R | 0.90 | 37 | 20.42 | 18.38 | 33.30 | 57.81 | 18.37 |
| ARA6 | 0.94 | 37 | 22.63 | 21.27 | 34.78 | 57.81 | 18.37 |
| IPPA8 | 0.94 | 59 | 34.35 | 32.29 | 55.46 | 65.64 | 31.52 |
| IPPA7 | 0.83 | 55 | 31.18 | 25.88 | 45.65 | 72.11 | 63.53 |
| IPPA6 | 0.72 | 51 | 27.96 | 20.13 | 36.72 | 77.36 | 127.44 |
| LOA8 | 0.80 | 31 | 18.40 | 14.72 | 24.8 | 82.63 | 79.78 |
| LOA7 | 0.90 | 33 | 20.50 | 18.45 | 29.70 | 78.59 | 39.81 |
| LOA6 | 1.01 | 36 | 22.61 | 22.84 | 36.36 | 73.45 | 19.75 |
| TruA7 | 0.77 | 26 | 16.83 | 12.96 | 20.02 | 99.61 | 254.01 |
| TruA6 | 0.88 | 29 | 19.29 | 16.98 | 25.52 | 99.22 | 126.06 |
| TruA5 | 0.98 | 33 | 21.71 | 21.28 | 32.34 | 98.44 | 62.01 |
| TruA4 | 1.09 | 36 | 24.16 | 24.40 | 39.24 | 96.85 | 30.01 |

Table 3.5. Comparison results of approximate adders operating as a recoding adder.

the error is compensated at the final stage using an accurate adder. For a recoding adder, however, the error must be compensated immediately, which makes IPPA less efficient. The power dissipation and area of the proposed approximate adders and LOA are very close. However, the proposed approximate adders have lower *ER*s and lower *MED*s than LOA.

As the values of ADP show the same trend as the PDP for all approximate adders, PDP is selected as the metric for hardware comparison. The *MED*s and PDPs of all approximate adders are shown in a 2D plot (Fig. 3.8); the adders with *MED*s larger than 80 are not included since they are not sufficiently accurate for a recoding adder. At similar values of *MED*, the proposed approximate recoding adder always has a smaller PDP than the other approximate adders, e.g., the values of *MED* for ARA8, LOA8, TruA5 and IPPA7 are nearly 70, ARA8 has the lowest PDP (13.41 *fJ*). Likewise, ARA8-2R and LOA7 have close values of PDP (about 20 *fJ*), ARA8-2R shows a smaller *MED* (18.37). Due to the error recovery circuit, ARA8-2R has the same accuracy characteristics as ARA6 (both of them utilize six approximated bits). Nevertheless, ARA8-2R is faster and more power efficient than ARA6. Therefore, ARA8, ARA8-2C and ARA8-2R show the best tradeoffs in hardware and accuracy in the implementation of the recoding adders for an approximate radix-8 Booth multiplier.



Figure 3.8. The *MED* and PDP of the approximate adders as recoding adders.

3.4 Approximate Multiplier Designs

A Booth multiplier consists of stages of multiplier encoding, partial product generation, partial product accumulation and the final addition. In the radix-8 Booth algorithm, nine types of partial products (-4Y, -3Y, -2Y, -Y, 0, Y, 2Y, 3Y, 4Y) are generated by the multiplier encoder and the partial product generator. Moreover, a Wallace tree is used to implement the sum of the partial products to minimize the total multiplication time. The selection of the partial products as inputs to the Wallace tree is controlled by the partial product generator and is ultimately determined by the multiplier encoder. Fig. 3.9 shows the 1-bit partial product generator. The input signals of *one_j*, *two_j*, *three_j*, *four_j* and *neg_j* are the multiplier recoding results according to the radix-8 Booth algorithm [110]. *y_i* is one bit of the multiplicand, and $3y_i$ is the corresponding bit of 3Y calculated by the recoding adder. The AND gates are used to select the partial products and to perform a shift operation, while the XOR gate completes the inversion of the positive multiple of the multiplicand for a negative recoding factor.

For the 16×16 multiplier, the radix-8 recoding algorithm generates six signed digits. Hence, six partial products are generated. The dot-notation of the partial products for the 16×16 multiplier is shown in Fig. 3.10, in which sign extension elimination technique is used [145]. In Fig. 3.10, a dot represents a bit of a partial product, and a square is the sign of a recoding factor (*neg_i* in Fig. 3.9). The sign bit of each partial product is shown



Figure 3.9. Partial product generator.

in gray, the bars on the top of them mean the inverting operation. The partial products are accumulated by a Wallace tree in this design.

Besides the approximation of the recoding adder of the 16×16 Booth multiplier, two approximate designs are further proposed in the accumulation stage.

- In the first approximate Booth multiplier (ABM1), the accumulation of the partial products is accurate. Therefore, the most accurate approximate recoding adder is utilized, i.e. ARA8-2R.
- As some of the partial products are already imprecise due to the approximate recoding adder, it may not be necessary to accumulate them accurately. Consequently, a few lower bits of the partial products are truncated in the second approximate Booth multiplier (ABM2) to save additional power and reduce the delay. Nine and fifteen bit truncations are used in ABM2. For the nine bit truncation, ARA8-2C (in ABM2_C9) and ARA8-2R (in ABM2_R9) are used as the recoding adders. Three configurations of the approximate recording adder are used in the fifteen bit truncation scheme: ARA8 (in ABM2_15), ARA8-2C (in ABM2_C15) and ARA8-2R (in ABM2_R15). An additional "1" (average error) is finally added to the 16th bit of the 15-bit truncation multiplier to compensate the error generated by the truncated lower part. Moreover, the 15-bit truncation multiplier can also be used as a fixed-width multiplier.



Figure 3.10. Partial product tree of a 16×16 radix-8 Booth multiplier. *Note*: •: a partial product; •: the sign bit; •: the inverted sign bit; •: the sign of the recoding factor.

3.5 Simulation Results for the Multipliers

Table 3.6 shows the circuit and error characteristics of the proposed designs and the other approximate Booth multipliers. For the fixed-width Booth multipliers, one column of the most significant partial products in the truncation part (adjacent to the non-truncation part) is kept for PEBM, BM07 and BM04. 15-bit columns of partial products are truncated in BBM to keep the same width of the output as the fixed-width multiplier. Compared to the accurate radix-8 Booth multiplier (AcBM), the approximate recoding adder causes ABM1 to have a speed improvement of nearly 20%, thus, the recoding adder in the radix-8 Booth algorithm results in a significant speed difference in the Booth multiplier. The critical path delay of ABM2 with 15-bit truncation (T15) reduces by 31% compared with the accurate radix-8 design; moreover, the circuit areas of ABM2 with 9-bit truncation (T9) and 15-bit truncation (T15) are roughly 18% and 43% smaller than the accurate design. The power consumptions of ABM2 (T9) and ABM2 (T15) are 18% and 44% less, respectively, than AcBM, therefore their PDPs and ADPs are also smaller.

ABM1 gives the lowest error rate (44.06%), while the error rates of the other approximate multipliers are nearly 100% due to truncation. ABM1 and ABM2_R9 have similar *NMEDs* and *MREDs*, i.e., the error due to the recoding adder is more significant than the one due to the truncation. However, ABM2_R9 has a better PDP, thereby ABM2_R9 should be selected if the accuracy is required within the reported range. Compared with the other approximate designs, ABM1 and ABM2 (T9) are much more accurate and hardware consuming because either no bits and fewer bits, respectively, are truncated for them. ABM2_C9 achieves a 14.29% reduction in power dissipation and slightly lower *MRED* compared to the radix-4 Booth multiplier with 2-bit truncation (TBM-2). For the fixed-width multipliers, they have similar accuracy except that

ABM2_15 and BBM have relatively low accuracy. The radix-8 Booth multiplier using the probability estimation theory in [24] (denoted as PEBM8) is also compared. PEBM8 is much slower than the proposed approximate multipliers due to the accurate recoding adder. Compared to TBM-4, ABM2_15 has a similar *MRED* and speed; however, ABM2_15 consumes 24.19% lower power. PEBM is the fastest design yet it is very power and area consuming scheme due to the parallel accumulation using a carry save adder tree. As for area, BM04 and ABM2 (T15) require relatively small areas, while the areas for BM07 and PEBM are larger. Moreover, ABM2 (T15) show the best performance in power dissipation due to the hardware-efficient radix-8 Booth algorithm, thereby their PDPs and ADPs are also very small. ABM2_15 and ABM2_C15 have similar small values of PDP, but ABM2_C15 has a smaller *NMED*. Thus, ABM2_C15 should be considered at a PDP value of 430 *fJ*.

Table 3.6. Hardware and accuracy comparison results of the approximate Booth multipliers.

| Multiplier Type | Delay (ns) | Area (<i>um</i> ²) | Power (<i>uW</i>) | PDP (fJ) | $\begin{array}{c} \text{ADP} \\ (um^2 \cdot ns) \end{array}$ | ER (%) | <i>NMED</i> (10 ⁻⁵) | MRED (%) |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| AcBM | 2.99 | 737 | 371.9 | 1112.0 | 2,203.63 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| TBM-2 | 2.09 | 650 | 356.1 | 744.3 | 1,358.90 | 93.75 | 3.57 | 0.10 |
| TBM-4 | 1.88 | 517 | 272.8 | 512.9 | 972.30 | 99.61 | 17.2 | 0.47 |
| ABM1 | 2.38 | 724 | 363.3 | 865.8 | 1,723.12 | 44.06 | 1.92 | 0.040 |
| ABM2_C9 | 2.23 | 604 | 305.2 | 680.6 | 1,346.92 | 99.74 | 4.43 | 0.088 |
| ABM2_R9 | 2.41 | 606 | 305.5 | 736.3 | 1,460.46 | 99.73 | 1.97 | 0.047 |
| ABM2_15 | 2.07 | 419 | 206.8 | 428.1 | 867.33 | 99.99 | 9.07 | 0.43 |
| ABM2_C15 | 2.07 | 422 | 208.1 | 430.8 | 873.54 | 99.99 | 5.73 | 0.36 |
| ABM2_R15 | 2.25 | 424 | 208.0 | 468.0 | 954.00 | 99.99 | 3.41 | 0.39 |
| BM04 | 2.05 | 447 | 249.8 | 512.1 | 916.4 | 99.99 | 2.70 | 0.55 |
| BM11 | 1.96 | 475 | 258.1 | 505.9 | 931.00 | 99.99 | 2.18 | 0.19 |
| BBM | 1.91 | 487 | 250.3 | 478.07 | 930.2 | 100.00 | 9.16 | 0.57 |
| BM07 | 2.03 | 528 | 270.4 | 548.91 | 1,071.8 | 99.99 | 2.42 | 0.15 |
| PEBM | 1.83 | 528 | 264.3 | 483.67 | 966.2 | 99.99 | 2.26 | 0.27 |
| PEBM8 | 2.86 | 452 | 221.6 | 633.78 | 1,292.7 | 99.99 | 3.50 | 0.23 |

Fig. 3.11 shows a comprehensive comparison of the approximate Booth multipliers by considering both *MRED* and PDP. To achieve a similar *MRED*, TBM requires a higher PDP than most approximate Booth multipliers except for BM04. ABM1 and ABM2_R9 have nearly the same small value of *MRED*, but ABM2_R9 has a lower PDP. Among the

fixed-width multipliers, ABM2_C15 is the most efficient design with the lowest PDP and moderate *MRED*. PEBM is also a good tradeoff between *MRED* and PDP, whereas it has relatively large power and area (Table 3.6). BM11 and BM07 show better *MRED* but larger PDP.



Figure 3.11. The *MRED* and PDP of the approximate Booth multipliers. *Note*: The parameter k for TBM is from 6 down to 2 from left to right.

3.6 FIR Filter Application

In this section, the proposed multipliers are applied to a 30-tap low-pass equiripple Finite Impulse Response (FIR) filter to assess the viability of these designs. The FIR filter is designed by the Filter Design & Analysis Tool (FDATOOL) in MATLAB [32]. The passband and stop-band frequencies of the filter are 8 *kHz* and 15 *kHz*, respectively. The input of the FIR filter is the sum of three sinusoidal variables $x_1(n)$, $x_2(n)$ and $x_3(n)$ with 1 *kHz*, 15 *kHz*, and 20 *kHz* frequencies, respectively, and a white Gaussian noise $\eta(n)$ with -30 *dBW* power, i.e., $x(n) = x_1(n) + x_2(n) + x_3(n) + \eta(n)$. The white Gaussian noise is used to simulate the random effects found in nature.

The approximate 16×16 multipliers are applied to compute the output of the filter, while the adders used here are accurate. To assess the performance of the approximate multipliers for the FIR filter operation, the input signal-to-noise ratio (*SNR*_{in}) and output signal-to-noise ratio (*SNR*_{out}) are used. The same input signal with an *SNR*_{in} of 3.89 *dB* (due to a randomly generated additive white Gaussian noise) is utilized for all operations.



Figure 3.12. Sorted output signal-to-noise ratio for the accurate and approximate Booth multipliers.

The simulation results of the FIR filter operation are shown in Fig. 3.12, in which the output signal-to-noise ratios (SNR_{out}) are sorted in descending order. ABM1, ABM2_C9 and ABM2_R9 obtain nearly the same SNR_{out} (about 27 dB), and this value is higher than those of the fixed-width multipliers. The minor loss in SNR occurs mainly due to the small MREDs of these multipliers. BM11 achieves the highest SNR_{out} among all fixed-width multipliers. The values of SNRout for ABM2_C15 and ABM2_R15 are slightly lower, around 25 dB. The output signal-to-noise ratios of PEBM8 and BM04 are much lower than the proposed multipliers. Overall, the multipliers with no truncation (ABM1) and with 9bit truncation (ABM2_C9 and ABM2_R9) perform better than those with 15-bit truncation for this application. Higher bit truncation results in a larger MRED and hence, the effect is more pronounced in the final filter result. Specifically, the performance of ABM2_C9 in the filter application is better than ABM1 and ABM2_R9 although its *NMED* is more than two times larger. These results indicate that the *NMED*, while useful in evaluating the quality of an approximate design in general, is not always accurate when assessing the design for a specific application. The MRED is reliable in predicting the performance of an approximate design in the filter application because it considers the specific input in an evaluation.

3.7 Summary

In this chapter, different signed 16×16 approximate radix-8 Booth multiplier designs are presented. Initially, an approximate 2-bit adder consisting of a 3-input XOR gate is proposed to calculate three times the value of binary numbers. The error detection, compensation and recovery circuits of the approximate 2-bit adder are also presented. The 2-bit adder is then employed to implement the lower part of an approximate recoding adder for generating a triple multiplicand without carry propagation; it overcomes the issue commonly found in a radix-8 scheme. In the proposed approximate radix-8 Booth multipliers, referred to as ABM1 and ABM2, a truncation technique is employed to further save power and time. The parallel processing by a Wallace tree is then employed to speed up the addition of partial products.

The simulation results show that the proposed approximate recoding adders (ARA8, ARA8-2C and ARA8-2R) are more suitable (in terms of hardware efficiency and accuracy) for a radix-8 Booth multiplier than other approximate adders. The recoding adder accounts for a lot of the critical path delay of the multiplier. However, the error due to the recoding adder is more significant than the one caused by truncation (provided the truncation number of the partial products is less than or equal to 9 for a 16×16 multiplier). The proposed design with an *MRED* of 0.43% saves 44% power compared to the corresponding accurate Booth multiplier. In addition, the critical path delay and area of ABM2 (T15) are 31% and 43% less than the accurate scheme. ABM1 requires a larger delay, area and a higher power dissipation with a higher accuracy than ABM2. Compared with the other approximate Booth multipliers, ABM1 achieves the lowest *ER* (44.06%) with a large PDP. ABM2_C15 shows the best performance in PDP with a moderate *MRED*. The simulation results in an FIR filter application show that the proposed ABM1, ABM2_C9 and ABM2_R9 perform well with only a 3 *dB* drop in output signal-to-noise ratio. With similar values of PDPs, the proposed designs outperform the other approximate multipliers in the FIR filter operation.

Chapter 4

Low-Power Unsigned Divider and Square Root Circuit Designs

4.1 Introduction

Division/square root (SQR) operation can be implemented in sequential and combinational circuits. Sequential division/SQR is usually implemented by using digit recurrent algorithm [93] or the functional iterative algorithm [42]. Its latency is significantly longer than a combinational divider/SQR circuit due to the recurrent/iterative nature of the operation. A combinational division/SQR is implemented by shift and subtraction/addition operations. An 8/4 unsigned restoring array divider and an 8-bit restoring array SQR circuit are shown in Fig. 4.1.

In general, n^2 subtractor cells are required in a 2n/n array divider; $n^2 + n$ subtractor cells are needed for a 2n-bit SQR circuit. Due to the borrow ripples in each row, the critical paths for the array divider and SQR circuit are in $O(n^2)$, while it is in O(n) for an $n \times n$ array multiplier. Thus, an array divider/SQR circuit incurs a higher hardware consumption and a lower speed than an array multiplier.

Several approximate dividers have been proposed as reviewed in Chapter 2. Denoted as AXDr, the approximate dividers in [19] and [20] use inexact subtractors to replace the accurate ones at the less significant positions in an array divider. AXDr has very small errors because only its less significant part is approximated. For the same reason, the critical path delay of this design is not significantly reduced; furthermore, the improvements in power dissipation and area are relatively small. On the other hand, a dynamic approximate divider DAXD [54] shows a substantial improvement in speed, area



(a) An 8/4 unsigned restoring array divider



Figure 4.1. (a) An 8/4 unsigned restoring divider and (b) 8-bit restoring SQR circuit with (c) constituent subtractor cells [125].

and power consumption compared with AXDr. However, the accuracy of DAXD is much lower due to the overflow problem caused by the truncation. In addition to array dividers, a rounding-based approximate divider, referred to as SEERAD, has been proposed [157]. In this design, approximate division is implemented by a rounding block, a look-up table, a reduced-width multiplier, adders and a shifter. Without using a traditional division structure, SEERAD is fast, but it incurs a substantial power dissipation and a large area due to the use of the look-up table.

Compared to the divider, design effort has been made on the recurrent addition/subtraction algorithm for an SQR operation [36]. However, the study of an approximate SQR circuit has not been found in the literature.

In this chapter, an adaptive approximation strategy is proposed for unsigned divider and SQR circuit designs. The adaptive approximation leads to low-power and high-performance operations. In these designs, input pruning and error correction work synergistically to ensure a high accuracy with a very low maximum error distance (ED).

This chapter presents the following novel contributions. Adaptive pruning schemes are analyzed in detail for four different scenarios of the dividend and divisor. Based on this analysis, new division strategies are proposed to avoid the possible occurrence of overflow found in the approximate divider in [54]. Finally, an error correction circuit using OR gates is utilized for achieving a high accuracy at a very small hardware overhead. Similar to the approximate divider, an approximate SQR circuit is designed using pruning schemes and shift operation. The maximum errors of the divider and SQR circuit are analyzed. These analyses show that the proposed approximate strategy results in a very small maximum ED. Moreover, the quality of the approximate divider and SQR circuit are assessed by using them in image change detection and edge detection, respectively. Finally, to evaluate the accuracy and hardware improvements, both the approximate divider and SQR circuit are applied to an image reconstruction application.

4.2 **Proposed Approximate Design**

4.2.1 Motivation

For approximations in an adder or a multiplier, truncation is an efficient approach to reducing hardware and energy consumption [8, 63]. Improvements in power dissipation and critical path delay can also be obtained for an approximate divider/SQR circuit design; however, the approximation using static truncation on the LSBs of the input operands results in large relative errors, especially for small input operands. Thus, adaptive approximation is investigated in this chapter by selectively pruning some insignificant bits of the input operands; then, a reduced-width divider/SQR circuit is used to process the remaining bits.

4.2.2 Approximate Divider

Two widely used division algorithms are the nonrestoring division and restoring division. In the restoring division, the partial remainder is corrected when a subtraction yields a negative result, whereas it is not corrected in the nonrestoring division. In this chapter, the more hardware-efficient restoring division algorithm is considered. Different from multiplication and addition, the inputs for division have a strict range requirement. In a 2n/n divider, the *n* MSBs of the dividend *A* must be smaller than the divisor *B* to guarantee that no overflow occurs [125].

Design

The basic structure of the proposed approximate unsigned divider is shown in Fig. 4.2. In this design, 2k (or k) MSBs of the dividend (or divisor) are adaptively chosen from the 2n (or n)-bit input using leading one position detectors (LOPDs) and multiplexers (here, k < n), according to the pruning schemes. An exact 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider is then used to compute the division of the selected bits. The (k+1)-bit quotient is shifted by a shifter for a number of bits calculated by a subtractor, which results in an (n+1)-bit intermediate result. Finally, the *n*-bit approximate quotient is obtained by correcting the (n+1)-bit intermediate result using an error correction circuit. The detailed structure of each circuit in Fig. 4.2 is discussed next.

Input Pruning

Fig. 4.3 shows a straightforward pruning scheme for a 2*n*-bit unsigned dividend $A = \sum_{i=0}^{2n-1} a_i 2^i = (a_{2n-1}a_{2n-2}\cdots a_1a_0)_2$. To obtain a 2*k*-bit dividend, "0"s at the bit positions higher than the most significant "1" are truncated; the redundant LSBs are pruned if the number of remaining LSBs is larger than 2*k*. Similarly, a *k*-bit number is determined from the *n*-bit divisor $B = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} b_i 2^i = (b_{n-1}b_{n-2}\cdots b_1b_0)_2$.

Let the bit positions of the most significant "1," which we will call the leading "1" positions, for *A* and *B* be l_A and l_B , respectively. The input operands of a division can be determined as in Fig. 4.3 when l_A and l_B are larger than or equal to 2k - 1 and k - 1, respectively. A different pruning scheme is required for the input operands when $l_A < 2k - 1$ or $l_B < k - 1$. Therefore, four scenarios are discussed here for different values of l_A and l_B to find the most appropriate pruning scheme.

(i) $l_A \ge 2k-1$ and $l_B \ge k-1$

In this case, the pruned dividend $A_p = (1a_{l_A-1}\cdots a_{l_A-2k+1})_2 = 2^{2k-1} + \sum_{i=l_A-2k+1}^{l_A-1} a_i 2^{i-(l_A-2k+1)}$, and the pruned divisor $B_p = (1b_{l_B-1}\cdots b_{l_B-k+1})_2 = 2^{k-1} + 2^{k-1}$



Figure 4.2. The proposed adaptively approximate divider (AAXD). LOPD: leading one position detector.





 $\sum_{i=l_B-k+1}^{l_B-1} b_i 2^{i-(l_B-k+1)}$, then the division becomes

$$\frac{A_p}{B_p} = \frac{(1a_{l_A-1}\cdots a_{l_A-2k+1})_2}{(1b_{l_B-1}\cdots b_{l_B-k+1})_2}.$$
(4.1)

A properly sized divider should be used to eliminate overflow for the largest possible quotient of A_p/B_p . The largest quotient is obtained when $A_p = (11 \cdots 1)_2 = 2^{2k} - 1$ and $B_p = (10 \cdots 0)_2 = 2^{k-1}$, which is given by

$$\lfloor \frac{2^{2k} - 1}{2^{k-1}} \rfloor = 2^{k+1} - 1.$$
(4.2)

As the bit-width of the output for a 2k/k divider is k, overflow occurs when the quotient is larger than $2^k - 1$. This indicates that overflow is possible when using a

2k/k divider to compute A_p/B_p even when there is no overflow for a 2n/n divider computing A/B. As per (4.2), the output of the reduced-width divider should use at least k + 1 bits to avoid overflow. Therefore, the 2k-bit pruned dividend is expanded to (2k+2)-bit by adding two "0"s at the $(2k+2)^{th}$ and $(2k+1)^{th}$ bit positions; a "0" is added to the $(k+1)^{th}$ bit position of the pruned divisor. Then, a 2(k+1)/(k+1)divider is used to compute the division. No overflow occurs because $(001a_{l_A-1}\cdots a_{l_A-k+2})_2$ is always less than $(01b_{l_B-1}\cdots b_{l_B-k+1})_2$.

As $A \approx A_p \cdot 2^{l_A - 2k + 1}$, and $B \approx B_p \cdot 2^{l_B - k + 1}$, the approximate A/B is given by

$$\frac{A}{B} \approx \frac{2^{l_A - 2k + 1} A_p}{2^{l_B - k + 1} B_p} = \lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor 2^{l_A - l_B - k}.$$
(4.3)

This is the quotient of the 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider multiplied by $2^{l_A-l_B-k}$. In this case, the multiplication is implemented by left shifting $\lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor$ for $l_A - l_B - k$ bits.

The largest possible value of $l_A - l_B - k$ is n - k because $l_A - l_B \le n$, in which case the approximate quotient is (n + 1)-bit. It is generated by left shifting the (k + 1)-bit quotient of the reduced-width divider for (n - k) bits. To ensure an *n*-bit output for a 2n/n divider, the quotient is approximated by $2^n - 1 = (11 \cdots 1)_2$ using an error correction circuit when the n^{th} bit of the shifted result is "1."

The smallest possible value of $l_A - l_B - k$ is -n - k + 1, in which case the output quotient is a fractional value. As only integer numbers are considered for a 2n/n unsigned divider, the quotient is approximated by 0 when $l_A - l_B - k$ is smaller than or equal to -(k+1).

(ii) $l_A \ge 2k-1$ and $l_B < k-1$

When $l_B < k - 1$, the most significant "1" of *B* is located in one of its *k* LSBs. Thus, the pruning scheme in Fig. 4.3 is not applicable. In [54], *k* LSBs of *B* are selected as the divisor for a 2k/k divider, which indicates $B_p = (b_{k-1} \cdots b_0)_2 = \sum_{i=0}^{k-1} b_i 2^i$. Then, the quotient is given by

$$\frac{A_p}{B_p} = \frac{(1a_{l_A-1}\cdots a_{l_A-2k+1})_2}{(b_{k-1}\cdots b_0)_2}.$$
(4.4)

As $l_B < k - 1$, $b_{k-1} = 0$ and hence, $(1a_{l_A-1} \cdots a_{l_A-k+1})_2$ is always larger than $(b_{k-1} \cdots b_0)_2$. Overflow is possible even when a 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider is used.



Figure 4.4. Pruning scheme for an *n*-bit unsigned number *B* when $l_B < k - 1$.

To solve this problem, another pruning scheme is designed for $l_B < k-1$, as shown in Fig. 4.4. The pruned k-bit B_p is composed of $l_B + 1$ LSBs in B as the higher bits and $k - l_B - 1$ "0"s as the lower bits, i.e., $B_p = (1b_{l_B-1} \cdots b_0 0 \cdots 0)_2$. Then, the division becomes

$$\frac{A_p}{B_p} = \frac{(1a_{l_A-1}\cdots a_{l_A-2k+1})_2}{(1b_{l_B-1}\cdots b_0 0\cdots 0)_2}.$$
(4.5)

This is similar to (4.1) in scenario (i). Thus, 2-bit and 1-bit "0"s are appended to the most significant positions of A_p and B_p , and a 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider is used to compute A_p/B_p to avoid overflow. The approximation result of A/B is also given by (4.3).

(iii) $l_A < 2k-1$ and $l_B \ge k-1$

Note that the dividend A can be zero, in which case l_A is set to zero (i.e., with the same leading one position as number $(00\cdots01)_2$). Because $A_p = (a_00\cdots0)_2$ (i.e., a_0 is kept) when $l_A = 0$, the quotient is obtained as 0 no matter a_0 is "0" or "1." As discussed above, A_p and B_p are pruned using the schemes shown in Fig. 4.4 and Fig. 4.3, respectively. Thus, the same approximate division is obtained by using a 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider as in (4.3).

(iv) $l_A < 2k - 1$ and $l_B < k - 1$

Both the input operands of the division are pruned using the scheme in Fig. 4.4. In this scenario, an accurate 2n/n division is performed by using a 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider.

Leading One Position Detection (LOPD)

As shown in Fig. 4.2, an LOPD is used to detect the bit position of the most significant "1" in each input. It is implemented using a priority encoder. Table 4.1 is the truth table for the

| Inputs | | | | | | | | 0 | Dutput | ts |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| I_7 | I_6 | I_5 | I_4 | I_3 | I_2 | I_1 | I_0 | O_2 | O_1 | O_0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Х | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Х | Х | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Х | Х | Х | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Х | Х | Х | Х | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Table 4.1. Truth table of an 8-to-3 priority encoder.

function of an 8-to-3 priority encoder, i.e.,

$$O_0 = I_7 \vee \bar{I}_6 (I_5 \vee \bar{I}_4 I_3 \vee \bar{I}_4 \bar{I}_2 I_1), \tag{4.6}$$

$$O_1 = I_7 \lor I_6 \lor \bar{I}_5 \bar{I}_4 (I_3 \lor I_2), \tag{4.7}$$

and

$$O_2 = I_7 \vee I_6 \vee I_5 \vee I_4, \tag{4.8}$$

where the disjunction " \vee " is represents an OR operation.

The leading one positions $(l_A \text{ and } l_B)$ are then used to determine the 2*k*-bit A_p and the *k*-bit B_p from the 2*n*-bit dividend and the *n*-bit divisor, respectively. Multiplexers are used to implement the pruning schemes in Figs. 3 and 4. The pruned inputs A_p and B_p are then processed by using an exact 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider. Note that the structure of the 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider can be different according to specific application requirements, e.g., an array divider, a sequential divider or a high-radix divider. Meanwhile, the shifting direction and number of bits are computed by subtracting the two leading one positions using a $(\lceil log_2(2n) \rceil + 1)$ -bit subtractor. Subsequently, (n+1)-bit intermediate result Q_s is generated after left shifting the (k+1)-bit output of the reduced-width divider for $l_A - l_B - k$ bits. Finally, the error correction circuit uses *n* OR gates to perform $q_i = qs_i \lor qs_n$, $i = 0, 1, \dots, n-1$, where q_i and qs_i are the i^{th} LSBs of Q and Q_s , respectively. This circuit corrects the erroneous results that are larger than $2^n - 1$ (when $qs_n = 1$) to $2^n - 1$ ($qs_i = 1$ for $i = 0, 1, \dots, n-1$), which ensures that an *n*-bit approximate quotient is obtained.

The most significant circuit of the proposed approximate divider is the 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider, whereas other components (LOPD, multiplexer, subtractor and

shifter) are relatively small. Moreover, the subtractor works in parallel with the 2(k+1)/(k+1) divider. Thus, the circuit complexity and critical path of the approximate divider are close to $O((k+1)^2)$ when a 2(k+1)/(k+1) array divider is used. This is significantly smaller compared with that of the exact array divider ($O(n^2)$), especially for a small k.

4.2.3 Approximate SQR Circuit

As shown in Fig. 4.1, a SQR circuit is implemented by shifts and subtractions. We propose an approximate SQR circuit (AXSR) by replacing the exact subtractors in the lower k bit positions with the approximate subtractor cells in [19]. The adaptive approximation strategy is also applicable to the design of AASR, as shown in Fig. 4.5.

Using the same pruning schemes as in Figs. 4.3 and 4.4, the radicand A for a 2*n*-bit SQR circuit can be approximated by a scaled 2k-bit number A_p , i.e.,

$$A \approx A_p 2^{l_A - 2k + 1},\tag{4.9}$$

where k < n, and l_A indicates the leading one position of A. Thus, the SQR of A is approximately generated by a 2k-bit SQR circuit due to

$$\sqrt{A} \approx \lfloor \sqrt{A_p} \rfloor 2^{\frac{l_A - 2k + 1}{2}}.$$
(4.10)

As $\frac{l_A-2k+1}{2}$ is a fractional number when $l_A - 2k + 1$ is odd, $2^{\frac{l_A-2k+1}{2}}$ cannot be computed by a shift operation. To use shifting, $l_A - 2k + 1$ must be an even number. Therefore, l_A is limited to odd numbers in this design. This is ensured by setting an even l_A to $l_A + 1$. In the circuit design, it is implemented by setting the LSB of l_A to "1" (not shown in Fig. 4.5).

As shown in Fig. 4.5, no adder/subtractor is required in the approximate SQR circuit. Hence, the hardware overhead of the auxiliary circuits is lower than that in the approximate divider. Moreover, $(n^2 + n - k^2 - k)$ subtractor cells are saved in the approximate SQR circuit, a larger saving by (n + k) cells compared to the approximate divider with a saving of $(n^2 - (k+1)^2)$ cells. Therefore, the proposed adaptive approximation strategy is more efficient for an SQR circuit design.



Figure 4.5. The proposed adaptively approximate SQR circuit (AASR).

4.3 Error Analysis

4.3.1 Approximate Divider

As the quotient of the approximate unsigned divider is given by (4.3), the incurred error is

$$E = \lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor 2^{l_A - l_B - k} - \frac{A}{B}, \tag{4.11}$$

where the dividend $A = A_p 2^{l_A - 2k+1} + A_L$, and the divisor $B = B_p 2^{l_B - k+1} + B_L$. $A_L = \sum_{i=0}^{l_A - 2k} a_i 2^i$ and $B_L = \sum_{i=0}^{l_B - k} b_i 2^i$ denote the truncated LSBs in *A* and *B*, respectively. These truncated LSBs determine the error *E* to be positive or negative. Expanding (4.11) and neglecting the rounding operation, the error can be simplified to

$$E_{wr} = \frac{A_p B_L 2^{l_A - l_B - k} - A_L B_p}{(B_p 2^{l_B - k + 1} + B_L) B_p}.$$
(4.12)

Equation (4.12) indicates that one condition for generating the largest positive error is $A_L = (00 \cdots 0)_2 = 0$. Then, (4.12) becomes

$$E_{wr} = \frac{A_p 2^{l_A - l_B - k}}{(B_p / B_L 2^{l_B - k + 1} + 1)B_p}.$$
(4.13)

Thus, another condition for generating the largest positive error is $B_L = (11 \cdots 1)_2 = 2^{l_B - k + 1} - 1$. It is given by

$$E_{pmax} = \lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor 2^{l_A - l_B - k} - \frac{A_p 2^{l_A - 2k + 1}}{B_p 2^{l_B - k + 1} + 2^{l_B - k + 1} - 1}$$

$$= \lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor 2^{l_A - l_B - k} - \frac{\frac{A_p}{B_p} 2^{l_A - l_B - k}}{1 + \frac{1 - 2^{k - l_B - 1}}{B_p}}.$$
(4.14)

As $\lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor \leq \frac{A_p}{B_p}$, $\lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor = \frac{A_p}{B_p}$ ensures the largest possible positive error. Substituting $\frac{A_p}{B_p}$ by $\lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor$, (4.14) becomes

$$E_{pmax} = \lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor 2^{l_A - l_B - k} (1 - \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1 - 2^{k - l_B - 1}}{B_p}}).$$
(4.15)

Additionally, $\lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor 2^{l_A - l_B - k}$ and l_B should be their largest possible values, and thus B_p should be the smallest, to reach the maximum value of E_{pmax} . Thus, $l_B = n - 1$ and $B_p = (10 \cdots 0)_2 = 2^{k-1}$. The maximum value of the approximate quotient $\lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor 2^{l_A - l_B - k}$ is $2^n - 1$ that is restricted by the error correction unit, as discussed in 4.2.2. Therefore, the maximum positive error is given by

$$E_{pmax} \approx \frac{(2^n - 1)(2^{n-k} - 1)}{2^{n-1} + 2^{n-k} - 1}.$$
(4.16)

Similarly, the smallest negative error occurs when $A_L = (11 \cdots 1)_2 = 2^{l_A - 2k+1} - 1$ and $B_L = (00 \cdots 0)_2 = 0$. Then, (4.11) becomes

$$E_{nmin} = \lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor 2^{l_A - l_B - k} - \frac{A_p 2^{l_A - 2k + 1} + 2^{l_A - 2k + 1} - 1}{B_p 2^{l_B - k + 1}},$$
(4.17)

and it can be expanded to

$$E_{nmin} = \left(\lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor - \frac{A_p}{B_p} \right) 2^{l_A - l_B - k} - \frac{2^{l_A - l_B - k}}{B_p} + \frac{2^{k - l_B - 1}}{B_p}.$$
(4.18)

Assume $\lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor = Q_p$ (Q_p is a positive integer), then A_p must be in the range of $[B_pQ_p, B_pQ_p + B_p - 1]$. Thus, the largest difference between $\lfloor \frac{A_p}{B_p} \rfloor$ and $\frac{A_p}{B_p}$ occurs when $Ap = B_pQ_p + B_p - 1$. Then, (4.18) becomes

$$E_{nmin} = -2^{l_A - l_B - k} + \frac{2^{k - l_B - 1}}{B_p}.$$
(4.19)

To reach the minimum negative error, $l_A - l_B$ must be *n* (because $l_A - l_B \le n$), and $\frac{2^{k-l_B-1}}{B_p}$ must be the smallest possible value. As the smallest value of $\frac{2^{k-l_B-1}}{B_p}$ (for $B_p \ge 2^{k-1}$) is close to 1, E_{nmin} is

$$E_{nmin} \approx -2^{n-k} + 1. \tag{4.20}$$

As (4.16) is always larger than $2^{n-k} - 1$, the error distance (i.e., the absolute difference between the approximate and the accurate results) of the proposed approximate unsigned divider is smaller than $\frac{(2^n-1)(2^{n-k}-1)}{2^{n-1}+2^{n-k}-1}$.

4.3.2 Approximate SQR Circuit

As the approximate SQR of the radicand A is computed by (4.10), the error of the approximate 2n-bit SQR circuit using a 2k-bit exact SQR circuit is given by

$$E = \lfloor \sqrt{A_p} \rfloor 2^{\frac{l_A - 2k + 1}{2}} - \sqrt{A}$$

= $\lfloor \sqrt{A_p} \rfloor 2^{\frac{l_A - 2k + 1}{2}} - \sqrt{A_p 2^{l_A - 2k + 1} + A_L},$ (4.21)

where A_p is the 2*k*-bit pruned radicand, and $A_L = \sum_{i=0}^{l_A-2k} a_i 2^i$ denotes the truncated LSBs. (4.21) shows that the error of the SQR circuit is always smaller than or equal to zero because $A_L \ge 0$. The smallest negative error occurs when $A_L = (11 \cdots 1)_2 = 2^{l_A-2k+1} - 1$. Assuming a positive integer $R_p = \lfloor \sqrt{A_p} \rfloor$, then $R_p^2 \le A_p < (R_p + 1)^2$. Thus, the 2*k*-bit SQR circuit generates the largest remainder when $A_p = (R_p + 1)^2 - 1$. Then, the largest error distance of the proposed SQR circuit is given by

$$ED_{max} = \sqrt{[(R_p+1)^2 - 1]2^{l_A - 2k+1} + 2^{l_A - 2k+1} - 1} - R_p 2^{\frac{l_A - 2k+1}{2}} = \sqrt{(R_p+1)^2 2^{l_A - 2k+1} - 1} - R_p 2^{\frac{l_A - 2k+1}{2}} - R_p 2^{\frac{l_A - 2k+1}{2}} = 2^{\frac{l_A - 2k+1}{2}}$$

$$(4.22)$$

As the largest possible value of l_A is 2n - 1 and the error is measured in integer, the ED_{max} is given by

$$ED_{max} = 2^{n-k} - 1. (4.23)$$

4.4 Simulation Results

To assess the accuracy and circuit characteristics, the proposed approximate divider and SQR circuits are implemented in MATLAB and VHDL. The other approximate dividers, AXDr, DAXD and SEERAD, are also considered for comparison.

4.4.1 Error Characteristics

The *ER*, *NMED*, *MRED* and the maximum error distance (ED_{max}) are considered to evaluate the accuracy of 16/8 approximate dividers and 16-bit approximate SQR circuits.

Approximate Divider

All valid combinations in the range of [0,65535] and (0,255] are considered as the input dividends and divisors. They are carefully selected to meet the no overflow condition of an accurate 16/8 divider. The simulation results are shown in Table 4.2, in which AXDr1, AXDr2, and AXDr3 are the approximate restoring array dividers with triangle replacement using approximate subtractor 1, 2, and 3, respectively [20]. The parameter value is the replacement depth for AXDrs, while it is the accuracy level for SEERAD. For DAXD and the proposed adaptive approximation-based divider (AAXD), the parameter value is the bit-width of the pruned dividend A_p .

Table 4.2 shows that the ED_{max} of the proposed AAXD obtained by simulation is consistent with the error analysis result. The proposed AAXD has the smallest ED_{max} , whereas DAXD has the largest ED_{max} due to the overflow caused by approximation. The ED_{max} of AXDr2 is also very large. Among all designs, AXDr1 and AXDr3 have relatively small *ERs*, whereas SEERAD has the largest *ER* that is close to 100%. AAXD shows a similar moderate *ER* as AXDr2 and DAXD. In terms of *NMED*, AXDrs show the best performance, and AAXD has slightly larger values. DAXD and SEERAD of accuracy levels 1 and 2 result in very large values of *NMED*. The *MRED* shows a similar trend with the *NMED* except that AXDr2 with a depth of 10 results in a very large *MRED*.

In summary, the proposed AAXD is very accurate in terms of ED_{max} , NMED and MRED compared with the other approximate designs. AXDr1 and AXDr3 are also very accurate because only some less significant subtractors are approximated; however, their

| Divider | ER (%) | NMED (%) | MRED (%) | <i>ED_{max}</i> (simulation) | <i>ED_{max}</i> (analysis) |
|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| AXDr1-10 | 80.94 | 1.32 | 4.32 | 116 | _ |
| AXDr1-9 | 71.12 | 0.67 | 2.45 | 102 | _ |
| AXDr1-8 | 50.93 | 0.29 | 1.21 | 51 | _ |
| AXDr2-10 | 93.51 | 2.45 | 11.88 | 245 | - |
| AXDr2-9 | 88.19 | 1.33 | 6.20 | 227 | _ |
| AXDr2-8 | 78.38 | 0.72 | 3.38 | 160 | _ |
| AXDr3-10 | 78.64 | 0.97 | 3.25 | 119 | _ |
| AXDr3-9 | 66.63 | 0.51 | 1.84 | 109 | _ |
| AXDr3-8 | 48.39 | 0.26 | 0.96 | 85 | _ |
| SEERAD-1 | 99.99 | 7.64 | 15.58 | 96 | _ |
| SEERAD-2 | 99.99 | 4.11 | 8.52 | 64 | _ |
| SEERAD-3 | 99.99 | 2.23 | 4.97 | 81 | _ |
| SEERAD-4 | 99.99 | 1.09 | 2.71 | 165 | _ |
| DAXD-8 | 91.43 | 7.44 | 16.39 | 240 | _ |
| DAXD-10 | 85.57 | 6.65 | 14.74 | 224 | _ |
| DAXD-12 | 75.77 | 6.39 | 13.41 | 205 | _ |
| AAXD-6 | 91.06 | 2.97 | 6.61 | 49 | 49.7 |
| AAXD-8 | 84.49 | 1.46 | 3.12 | 27 | 26.7 |
| AAXD-10 | 73.74 | 0.72 | 1.52 | 14 | 13.2 |

Table 4.2. Error characteristics of the approximate 16/8 dividers.

Note: The number following the name of each approximate divider is its parameter value. For AXDr1, AXDr2 and AXDr3, the parameter is the replacement depth. It is the accuracy level for SEERAD. It is the bit-width of the pruned dividend in DAXD and AAXD.

hardware improvements are very limited, as shown next. The accuracy of DAXD is lower than other designs due to the possible overflow.

Approximate SQR Circuit

Among the approximate dividers using approximate subtractors, AXDr3 is the most accurate with the smallest *ER*, *NMED* and *MRED* (Table 4.2). Also, the circuit of AXDr3 is the smallest among AXDrs (shown later). This indicates that the approximate subtractor cell 3 in [20] is very efficient in the divider design. Thus, the approximate subtractor cell 3 is used in the approximate SQR circuit design, which is denoted as AXSR3.

Similarly, all unsigned numbers in [0,65535] are considered as inputs to measure the accuracy of the adaptively approximate 16-bit SQR circuit and AXSR3. The simulation results in Table 4.3 show that AXSR3 has a smaller *ER* than AASR, whereas its *ED_{max}* is

much larger. The ED_{max} of AASR approximately decreases by half with a 2-bit increase in the bit width of the pruned radicand, which is consistent with the error analysis result in (4.23). For using a 12-bit SQR circuit, the small ED_{max} indicates that the computated results are very close to the accurate ones. AXSR3-11 has a similar *NMED* as AASR-12, but its *MRED* and ED_{max} are much larger. Compared to the proposed approximate divider, AASR has smaller values of ED_{max} but larger *ER*s and *NMED*s, for the same parameter *k*.

| Divider | ER (%) | NMED (%) | MRED (%) | <i>ED_{max}</i> (simulation) | <i>ED_{max}</i> (analysis) |
|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| AXSR3-14 | 74.52 | 3.17 | 5.78 | 47 | _ |
| AXSR3-13 | 71.77 | 1.49 | 2.89 | 24 | _ |
| AXSR3-12 | 66.54 | 1.03 | 2.29 | 24 | _ |
| AXSR3-11 | 57.34 | 0.49 | 1.13 | 12 | _ |
| AASR-6 | 95.71 | 5.33 | 7.98 | 31 | 31 |
| AASR-8 | 91.14 | 2.53 | 3.80 | 15 | 15 |
| AASR-10 | 82.30 | 1.16 | 1.72 | 7 | 7 |
| AASR-12 | 65.82 | 0.48 | 0.69 | 3 | 3 |

Table 4.3. Error characteristics of the approximate 16-bit SQR circuits.

Note: The number following the name of each approximate SQR circuit is its parameter value. For AXSR3, its parameter is the replacement depth. It is the bit-width of the pruned radicand in AASR.

4.4.2 Circuit Measurements

Approximate Divider

To obtain the circuit measurements, the approximate dividers and the EXDr are implemented in VHDL and synthesized in ST's 28 nm CMOS process using the Synopsys DC with the same voltage, temperature and frequency. The supply voltage is 1 V, the simulation temperature is 25°C, and the frequency used for power estimation is 200 *MHz*. The critical path delay and area are reported by the Synopsys DC. The power dissipation is estimated by using the PrimeTime-PX tool for 5 million random input combinations. For ease of comparison, the same array structure and subtractor cells are used in the accurate part of AXDrs, DAXD and AAXD. To be consistent with the other designs, AXDr1, AXDr2 and AXDr3 are implemented at the gate level rather than at the transistor level in [20]. As more complex figures of merit, the PDP and ADP are calculated from the measurement values. The results are reported in Table 4.4.

Compared with the accurate design, the proposed 16/8 AAXD with a 6-bit pruned dividend is 60.51% faster and achieves 38.63% and 65.88% reductions in area and power dissipation, respectively. Using a 12/6 accurate divider (for a 10-bit pruned dividend), the AAXD incurs a 26.54% shorter delay and consumes a smaller power by 34.13% than the accurate design, albeit with a 3.18% increase in area due to the additional circuits of LOPDs, multiplexers, a subtractor and a shifter. Overall, the PDP and ADP of the proposed design are reduced by 51.61% to 86.53%, and 24.18% to 75.76%, respectively.

Among all considered designs, SEERAD shows the shortest delay because its critical path is significantly reduced due to the use of a multiplier instead of a divider structure. However, SEERAD incurs a large area and high power consumption when its accuracy level is 3 or 4 due to the lookup table used for storing the constants. Although SEERAD-1 (for accuracy level 1) and SEERAD-2 (for accuracy level 2) are more power and area-efficient with a very short delay, their accuracy is significantly lower than the other approximate dividers, as shown in Table 4.2.

The hardware improvements for AXDr1 and AXDr2 are very minor compared with their accurate counterpart, although the power and area reductions are relatively large for AXDr3. Moreover, AXDrs are the slowest because replacing the exact subtractors with approximate ones does not significantly reduce the carry/borrow chain on the critical path. DAXD shows a rather small delay and power dissipation, but its area is slightly larger than the accurate design when a 12/6 accurate divider is used.

Compared with the other approximate dividers, the proposed AAXD outperforms AXDr1 and AXDr2 in delay, area and power dissipation. Also, it shows a shorter delay and a similar power dissipation and therefore, smaller values of PDP and ADP (except for AAXD-10) compared with AXDr3. Using a same sized accurate divider, AAXD is faster and more power-efficient than DAXD. Compared with the two SEERADs with higher accuracy, SEERAD-3 and SEERAD-4, AAXD-8 and AAXD-10 show smaller PDP and ADP.

Approximate SQR Circuit

Using the same synthesis tool and technology library as for the dividers, the exact restoring array square root circuit (ESRr), AXSR3 and AASR are synthesized at a

| Divider | Delay (ns) | Area (μm^2) | Power (µW) | PDP (fJ) | ADP $(ns \cdot \mu m^2)$ |
|----------|---------------|------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| EXDr | 4.71 | 285.8 | 128.00 | 602.88 | 1,345.9 |
| AXDr1-10 | 4.38 | 280.2 | 113.90 | 498.88 | 1,227.3 |
| AXDr1-9 | 4.40 | 281.2 | 116.70 | 513.48 | 1,237.3 |
| AXDr1-8 | 4.44 | 282.3 | 119.50 | 530.58 | 1,253.6 |
| AXDr2-10 | 4.65 | 253.6 | 94.68 | 440.26 | 1,174.7 |
| AXDr2-9 | 4.67 | 259.5 | 100.80 | 470.74 | 1,211.8 |
| AXDr2-8 | 4.69 | 267.5 | 108.00 | 506.52 | 1,254.5 |
| AXDr3-10 | 4.38 | 216.6 | 59.98 | 262.71 | 948.6 |
| AXDr3-9 | 4.39 | 227.3 | 70.38 | 308.97 | 998.0 |
| AXDr3-8 | 4.42 | 239.6 | 82.29 | 363.72 | 1,058.9 |
| SEERAD-1 | 1.15 | 204.3 | 56.04 | 64.45 | 235.0 |
| SEERAD-2 | 2.02 | 253.1 | 80.61 | 162.83 | 511.3 |
| SEERAD-3 | 1.81 | 333.4 | 107.80 | 195.12 | 603.5 |
| SEERAD-4 | 2.23 | 480.1 | 169.80 | 378.65 | 1,070.7 |
| DAXD-8 | 2.06 | 206.9 | 53.49 | 110.19 | 426.3 |
| DAXD-10 | 2.73 | 245.5 | 63.83 | 174.26 | 670.1 |
| DAXD-12 | 3.69 | 286.9 | 86.99 | 320.99 | 1,058.7 |
| AAXD-6 | 1.86 | 175.4 | 43.67 | 81.23 | 326.3 |
| AAXD-8 | 2.59 | 231.4 | 61.82 | 160.11 | 598.5 |
| AAXD-10 | 3.46 | 294.9 | 84.31 | 291.71 | 1,020.4 |

Table 4.4. Circuit measurements of the considered 16/8 dividers.

frequency of 200 *MHz*. Table 4.5 reports the circuit measurements of the considered designs. It shows that AASR has a higher performance and consumes significantly smaller area and power than the accurate design. Specifically, AASR with a 6-bit pruned radicand is 74.54% faster and saves 65.60% in area and 79.34% in power compared with the accurate design. Accordingly, its improvements in PDP and ADP are 94.74% and 91.24%, respectively. For the design using a 12-bit exact SQR circuit, it achieves 46.46% reduction in PDP and 30.34% reduction in ADP. Compared to the approximate divider, the approximate SQR circuit achieves significantly larger improvements in power dissipation and area because no additional subtractor is used.

Compared to ESRr, AXSR3 is slightly faster. AXSR3-14 saves up to 24% in area and 47% in power dissipation compared to ESRr. AASR outperforms AXSR3 in all the circuit measurements except for the configuration with a parameter value 12.
| Divider | Delay (ns) | Area (μm^2) | Power (µW) | PDP (fJ) | ADP $(ns \cdot \mu m^2)$ |
|----------|---------------|------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| ESRr | 4.32 | 222.4 | 93.82 | 405.30 | 961.0 |
| AXSR3-14 | 4.04 | 168.3 | 53.31 | 215.37 | 679.8 |
| AXSR3-13 | 4.07 | 175.4 | 58.57 | 238.38 | 714.0 |
| AXSR3-12 | 4.09 | 182.8 | 62.58 | 255.95 | 747.6 |
| AXSR3-11 | 4.13 | 189.5 | 67.34 | 278.11 | 782.5 |
| AASR-6 | 1.10 | 76.5 | 19.38 | 21.32 | 84.2 |
| AASR-8 | 1.70 | 114.7 | 31.72 | 53.92 | 195.0 |
| AASR-10 | 2.43 | 154.4 | 46.55 | 113.12 | 375.2 |
| AASR-12 | 3.34 | 200.4 | 64.97 | 217.00 | 669.4 |
| | | | | | |

Table 4.5. Circuit measurements of the exact and approximate 16-bit SQR circuits.

4.4.3 Discussion

For a further comparison of approximate dividers and SQR circuits, the error and circuit measures are jointly considered. The metrics *MRED* and PDP are selected as representatives to show the error and circuit characteristics. As shown in Fig. 4.6, the proposed AAXD has a much smaller value of *MRED* than the other approximate designs when a similar PDP is considered. AXDr3 also shows a good tradeoff in *MRED* and *PDP* with a higher accuracy, however its delay is very long. Although some configurations of AXDr1 and AXDr2 show small *MRED*s, their PDPs are generally high. On the contrary, DAXD has a very low PDP but a significantly large *MRED*. The *MRED* and PDP are moderate for SEERAD, and they vary with the accuracy level. Overall, the proposed AAXD shows the best tradeoff among the considered approximate dividers.

As for the approximate SQR circuits, the proposed AASR is the most efficient design in terms of *MRED* and PDP. It requires a significantly lower PDP than AXSR for achieving a similar *MRED*.

4.5 Image Processing Application

In addition to human perceptual limitations, some image processing algorithms are inherently error-tolerant. Therefore, approximate circuits have widely been used in image processing to improve hardware efficiency [47, 118]. As a common application of dividers, change detection [41] is considered to further assess the accuracy of approximate



Figure 4.6. A comparison of approximate dividers and SQR circuits in PDP and *MRED*. *Note*: The replacement depths of AXDr1, AXDr2 and AXDr3 are from 8 to 11 from right to left. The accuracy levels of SEERAD are from 1 to 4 from left to right. The pruned dividend width is from 8 to 12 for DAXD, and it is from 6 to 10 for AAXD from left to right. The replacement depth for AXSR3 is from 11 to 14 from right to left. The pruned radicand width for AASR is from 6 to 12 from left to right with an increment of 2.

dividers. Likewise, a Sobel edge detector is implemented by the proposed approximate SQR circuits. Finally, image reconstruction using both dividers and SQR circuits are used to evaluate the efficiency of these approximate designs.

4.5.1 Change Detection

Change detection in image processing can be implemented by computing the ratio of two pixel values using a divider. For the two 8-bit gray-level images in Fig. 4.7(a) and (b), the pixel values of the first image are multiplied by 64 as the dividends at a higher precision level. Thus, 16/8 dividers are sufficient for this application. The designs with similar values of PDP (about 300 *fJ*) are selected, including AXDr3-9, DAXD-12 and AAXD-10 (see Fig. 4.6). For the other approximate designs, configurations with PDPs close to 300 *fJ* are selected, including AXDr2-10 and SEERAD-4.

Fig. 4.7 shows the input and output images for change detection. The gray-level images are obtained by scaling each division result to an 8-bit pixel value using

$$P_{out} = 255 \times \frac{P_{ratio} - P_{min}}{P_{max} - P_{min}},\tag{4.24}$$

where P_{ratio} is a computed ratio of two pixels, P_{max} and P_{min} are the maximum and minimum values of the division results, respectively. As can be seen, AAXD-10 and AXDr3-9 perform similarly well as an accurate divider, whereas AXDr2-10 and DAXD-12 produce results with a low quality. AXDr1-10 and SEERAD-4 produce images that are acceptable for a visual inspection.



Figure 4.7. Change detection quality using different dividers.

The same technique is used to detect the changes of another four pairs of images. Table 4.6 shows the peak signal-to-noise ratios (PSNRs) of the output images and the average PSNRs for the dividers over the five outputs. It shows that AAXD-10 achieves the highest PSNRs, followed by SEERAD-4 and AXDr3. The PSNRs for AXDr2-10 and DAXD-12 are significantly lower. AXDr1 has a moderate PSNR. This quantitative evaluation produces consistent results as the earlier visual inspection.

| Image | AXDr1-10 | AXDr2-10 | AXDr3-9 | SEERAD-4 | DAXD-12 | AAXD-10 |
|-------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| tools | 32.14 | 18.39 | 39.27 | 36.61 | 23.56 | 40.16 |
| canoe | 31.66 | 24.07 | 36.23 | 39.20 | 23.42 | 45.03 |
| fountain | 33.32 | 26.95 | 39.49 | 41.60 | 24.59 | 45.79 |
| pedestrians | 35.59 | 25.73 | 40.12 | 43.50 | 24.76 | 47.07 |
| office | 31.19 | 23.13 | 33.29 | 39.29 | 19.60 | 45.54 |
| average | 32.78 | 23.65 | 37.68 | 40.00 | 23.18 | 44.71 |

Table 4.6. PSNRs of different images after change detection (*dB*).

4.5.2 Edge Detection

An edge detector is widely used for identifying objects in an image. It is implemented by calculating the gradient magnitude using convolution kernels [132]. Among the most popular ones, the Sobel kernel detects edges in both the horizontal and vertical directions. The Sobel kernel for the horizontal direction is

$$\mathbf{M}_x = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix},$$

and the one for vertical direction is

$$\mathbf{M}_{y} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 & 1 \\ -2 & 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

The image pixels are convolved with each kernel to find the edges in the horizontal and vertical directions. Let the convoluted results be represented by G_x and G_y , respectively. The gradient magnitude is then given by

$$\mathbf{G} = \sqrt{\mathbf{G}_x^2 + \mathbf{G}_y^2}.\tag{4.25}$$

An 8-bit gray scale image with 512×512 pixels is considered as an example (Fig. 4.8(a)). In the simulation, the proposed approximate SQR circuits are implemented in the Sobel edge detector, while the convolution and square operations remain accurate. The results of $\mathbf{G}_x^2 + \mathbf{G}_y^2$ are represented in 16-bit unsigned format. Thus, the SQR is generated by a 16-bit SQR circuit. Fig. 4.8 shows the edge detection results using the accurate and approximate SQR circuits. In this application, all approximate SQR circuits achieve a similar accuracy as the accurate design, so four more images are further

| Imaga | AXSR | AXSR | AXSR | AXSR | AASR | AASR | AASR | AASR |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| mage | -14 | -13 | -12 | -11 | -6 | -8 | -10 | -12 |
| peppers | 30.29 | 33.46 | 33.63 | 37.58 | 31.21 | 37.50 | 44.19 | 51.72 |
| lena | 29.94 | 33.72 | 33.94 | 38.27 | 30.73 | 36.97 | 43.65 | 51.12 |
| sailboat | 30.66 | 35.25 | 35.25 | 40.04 | 30.66 | 36.91 | 43.55 | 50.93 |
| plane | 31.48 | 35.45 | 35.64 | 41.31 | 31.10 | 37.37 | 44.03 | 51.47 |
| house | 29.70 | 35.10 | 35.51 | 41.06 | 29.23 | 35.47 | 42.09 | 49.44 |
| average | 30.82 | 34.60 | 34.85 | 39.65 | 30.58 | 36.84 | 43.50 | 50.93 |

Table 4.7. Peak signal-to-noise ratios of the edge detection results (dB).

processed. Table 4.7 shows the PSNRs of the output images and the average PSNRs over the five outputs. It shows that AASR-6 performs similarly as AXSR-14 for edge detection; however, the PDP of AXSR-14 is $10 \times$ as high as that of AASR-6. With a similar PDP, AASR-12 achieves a higher PSNR than AXSR-6 by 20 *dB*. The PSNRs for the images processed by AASR-10 and AASR-12 are significantly higher than those processed by other approximate SQR circuits.



Figure 4.8. Edge detection results using different SQR circuits.

4.5.3 QR Decomposition in Image Reconstruction

Matrix inversion is a useful operation in many applications, such as the multi-input multi-output receiver [136], computer graphics [82] and solving the linear least square problems [33]. To lower the computational complexity and latency, the inverse of a matrix is usually obtained by using matrix decomposition, e.g., QR decomposition (QRD) [70], LU decomposition [61] and Cholesky decomposition [76]. Due to the ease of implementation and parallelization, QRD is considered here as an application to assess the accuracy of both the proposed approximate divider and SQR circuits. In QRD, the matrix **C** is decomposed into matrices **Q** and **R** (i.e., $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{QR}$), where **Q** is an orthogonal matrix and **R** is an upper triangular matrix. Then, the inverse of **C** is given by $\mathbf{C}^{-1} = \mathbf{R}^{-1}\mathbf{Q}^{T}$, where \mathbf{R}^{-1} can be easily obtained since it is an upper triangular matrix.

A popular algorithm to obtain a stable and accurate QRD result is the modified Gram-Schmidt algorithm [136]. Let the original $n \times n$ matrix **C**, decomposed matrices **Q** and **R** be $\mathbf{C} = [\mathbf{c_1}, \dots, \mathbf{c_n}]$, $\mathbf{Q} = [\mathbf{q_1}, \dots, \mathbf{q_n}]$ and $\mathbf{R} = [\mathbf{r_1}, \dots, \mathbf{r_n}]$, where $\mathbf{c_i}$, $\mathbf{q_i}$ and $\mathbf{r_i}$ ($i = 1, \dots, n$) are the column vectors in **C**, **Q** and **R**, respectively. Then, **Q** and **R** are computed by using Algorithm 1, where r_{ji} is the element in row j and column i in **R**, $\langle \mathbf{q_j}, \mathbf{e_i} \rangle$ is the inner product of vectors $\mathbf{q_j}$ and $\mathbf{e_i}$, and $\|\mathbf{e_i}\|_2 = \sqrt{\sum_{j=1}^n e_{ji}^2}$ is the norm of the vector $\mathbf{e_i}$ (e_{ji} is the jth element in $\mathbf{e_i}$). As division and SQR are more complex and time consuming than addition and multiplication, they are the performance bottlenecks for the algorithm.

Algorithm 1 Modified Gram-Schmidt Algorithm

Input: c_i - the column vector in **C**. **Output:** q_i - the column vector in **Q**. r_{ii} - the element in row j and column i in **R**. 1: **for** i = 1 to *n* **do** $e_i = c_i$ 2: **for** j = 1 to i - 1 **do** 3: $r_{ji} = \langle \mathbf{q_j}, \mathbf{e_i} \rangle$ 4: $\mathbf{e_i} = \mathbf{e_i} - r_{ji}\mathbf{q_i}$ 5: 6: end for $q_i = \tfrac{e_i}{\|e_i\|_2}$ 7: $r_{ii} = \|\mathbf{e_i}\|_2$ 8: 9: end for

92

Hence, approximate dividers and SQR circuits are applied in the QRD to lower the hardware consumption for image reconstruction. Specifically, images are compressed in the frequency domain using compressive sensing techniques; the orthogonal matching pursuit (OMP) algorithm is then used to reconstruct the images [155]. To speed up the reconstruction, QRD is utilized for solving the least square problem in OMP [138]. Due to the wide range of the division input in Algorithm 1, 32/16 unsigned dividers and 32-bit SQR circuits are used for computing \mathbf{q}_i and r_{ii} . For signed division, the absolute quotient is calculated by an unsigned divider, and an XOR gate is used to obtain the sign.

To compare their accuracy, the approximate dividers and SQR circuits with different configurations are tested. For the AXDrs, the two more efficient designs, AXDr1 and AXDr3, are considered (Fig. 4.6). Three images (i.e., *lena*, *foreman* and *boats*), each with 256×256 pixels, are simulated for the image compression and reconstruction application. Table 4.8 shows the image reconstruction results of the image *lena* using various approximate divider and SQR circuit pairs. The average PSNRs of the reconstructed images are shown in Table 4.9.

For the approximate dividers and SQR circuits, their accuracy varies with the parameter used in the approximation schemes. In AXDr1, AXDr2, AXDr3 and ASR3, the parameter is the replacement depth of the approximate subtractors. The parameter for DAXD and AAXD is the width of the pruned dividend, whereas it is the width of the pruned radicand in AASR. For SEERAD, the parameter indicates the accuracy level. Therefore, a threshold parameter k_t is defined to indicate that the reconstructed images using the divider or SQR circuit with k_t have a similar quality as the accurate results and that the quality of the reconstructed image does not significantly change when the accuracy of the divider or SQR circuit is improved by increasing (or decreasing for AXDr1, AXDr3 and AXSR3) the parameter value. These threshold values are 10, 10, 22, 14 and 6 for AXDr1, AXDr3, AAXD, AXSR3 and AASR, respectively. For SEERAD and DAXD, such a threshold value is not found due to their low accuracy.

Tables 4.8 and 4.9 show that by using the approximate dividers and SQR circuits with their respective threshold parameter values the reconstructed images are as good as the accurate result, whereas the quality of the images reconstructed by using SEERAD and DAXD is very low. It is worth noting that the threshold parameter value of the proposed

| Design | Accurate | AXSR-16 | AXSR3-14 | AASR3-4 | AASR-6 |
|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--------|
| Accurate | | | | | |
| AXDr1-12 | | al. | | R | R |
| AXDr1-10 | | al. | | R | |
| AXDr3-12 | R | | | R | |
| AXDr3-10 | R | | R | R | |
| SEERAD-4 | Ż | Ŕ | R | R | R. |
| DAXD-26 | | | | | |
| AAXD-18 | R. | 6 l | R | R | |
| AAXD-20 | | 61 | | R | |

Table 4.8. Images reconstructed using different approximate divider and SQR circuit pairs.

| Design | Accurate | AXSR3-16 | AXSR3-14 | AASR-4 | AASR-6 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|
| Accurate | 27.29 | 27.29 | 27.29 | 27.29 | 27.29 |
| AXDr1-12 | 23.35 | 11.50 | 21.83 | 25.02 | 27.29 |
| AXDr1-10 | 27.29 | 11.30 | 27.29 | 25.05 | 27.29 |
| AXDr3-12 | 25.36 | 11.29 | 24.15 | 25.73 | 26.96 |
| AXDr3-10 | 27.29 | 11.20 | 27.29 | 25.39 | 27.29 |
| SEERAD-3 | 15.26 | 15.26 | 15.26 | 15.26 | 15.26 |
| SEERAD-4 | 12.49 | 12.49 | 12.49 | 12.49 | 12.49 |
| DAXD-26 | 10.27 | 10.21 | 10.21 | 10.24 | 10.25 |
| DAXD-28 | 10.21 | 10.26 | 10.19 | 10.26 | 10.25 |
| AAXD-18 | 25.92 | 9.47 | 25.16 | 25.61 | 24.73 |
| AAXD-20 | 27.29 | 9.53 | 27.29 | 25.66 | 27.29 |

Table 4.9. Average PSNRs of three reconstructed images using different approximate dividers and SQR circuits (dB).

SQR circuit AASR is much lower than that of the proposed divider AAXD. It indicates that the SQR circuit in this application can tolerate more errors than the divider. However, the threshold parameter value of AXSR3 is not much higher than those of AXDr1 and AXDr3. It occurs because the relative error of AXSR3 is very large when the inputs are very small due to its approximation structure (i.e., k LSBs are approximated for AXSR3-k).

| Delay (ns) | Area (μm^2) | Power (µW) | PDP (fJ) | ADP $(ns \cdot \mu m^2)$ |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|
| 18.49 | 1,218.0 | 136.80 | 2,529.43 | 22,520.1 |
| 18.03 | 1,212.1 | 132.80 | 2,394.38 | 21,853.9 |
| 17.88 | 1,142.9 | 118.30 | 2,115.20 | 20,434.9 |
| 10.16 | 966.1 | 67.94 | 690.27 | 9,816.0 |
| 16.96 | 968.9 | 99.00 | 1,679.04 | 16,432.9 |
| 16.75 | 907.6 | 84.59 | 1,416.88 | 15,201.5 |
| 1.30 | 137.7 | 6.17 | 8.02 | 179.1 |
| | Delay (ns) 18.49 18.03 17.88 10.16 16.96 16.75 1.30 | Delay (ns) Area (μm²) 18.49 1,218.0 18.03 1,212.1 17.88 1,142.9 10.16 966.1 16.96 968.9 16.75 907.6 1.30 137.7 | Delay (ns)Area (μm^2) Power (μW) 18.491,218.0136.80 18.031,212.1132.8017.881,142.9118.3010.16966.167.94 16.96968.999.00 16.75907.684.591.30137.76.17 | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |

Table 4.10. Circuit measurements of the 32/16 dividers and 16-bit SQR circuits.

To compare the hardware overhead, the accurate and approximate 32/16 dividers and 32-bit SQR circuits with the identified threshold parameters are implemented in VHDL. Their circuit measurements are then obtained by using the same tools and technique as those used for evaluating the 16/8 dividers. As the critical path delay of the accurate 32/16 divider is close to 20 ns, the clock frequency for power estimation is 50 MHz. The synthesis results are shown in Table 4.10. Compared to the accurate implementations, the

proposed approximate divider and SQR circuit achieve significantly larger improvements in delay and power consumption than the other approximate designs. Specifically, AAXD-20 achieves a 45.05% speed up and 50.34% reduction in power consumption, as well as 72.71% and 56.41% decrease in PDP and ADP, respectively. AASR-6 is approximately $12 \times$ faster and consumes 7.29% of the power of the accurate 32-bit SQR circuit. The hardware savings for AXDr1, AXDr3 and AXSR3 are relatively small because only a small number of subtractors are approximated in these designs.

4.6 Summary

This chapter presents a design strategy using adaptive approximation for unsigned dividers and SQR circuits. A novel pruning scheme and error correction circuits are utilized for the divider to attain a high accuracy. The use of a reduced-width divider/SQR circuit and a shifter leads to a high-performance and low-power operation. As per the synthesis results in ST's 28 nm CMOS process, the proposed approximate divider achieves improvements by more than 60% in speed and power dissipation compared with an accurate design. The proposed divider is more accurate than the other approximate dividers when a similar PDP is considered. The change detection results further illustrate the accuracy and hardware efficiency of the proposed design.

Using a similar approximate strategy, the 16-bit approximate SQR circuit is from 22.69% to 74.54% faster, and saves from 30.75% to 79.34% in power compared with the accurate design, depending on the size of the exact SQR circuit used. In the application of edge detection, the proposed SQR circuit generates results of a similar quality as the accurate design.

To assess the accuracy of the approximate divider and SQR circuit in a single application, they are used to implement the QRD in an image reconstruction algorithm. The simulation results show that the proposed approximate divider achieves 45.05% and 50.34% reductions in delay and power, while reductions of more than 90% are achieved for the proposed approximate SQR circuit compared to the accurate designs with a similar image reconstruction accuracy.

Chapter 5

A High-Performance and Energy-Efficient FIR Adaptive Filter using Approximate Distributed Arithmetic Circuits

5.1 Introduction

An adaptive filter is widely used in applications such as image processing, signal prediction/identification and echo suppression [29]. Also, an efficient implementation of the cerebellar model is based on the adaptive filter [43]. The finite impulse response (FIR) adaptive filter is one of the most pervasively employed adaptive filters; it is composed of an FIR filter with variable coefficients (or weights) and a weight update module. The coefficients are adjusted by an adaptive algorithm. Due to the closed-loop adaptive process and related algorithm, the hardware implementation of a direct form FIR adaptive filter is relatively complex. Moreover, the high power consumption, large area and long critical path of the weighted sum operation in the linear filter significantly limit the throughput of such a digital signal processing (DSP) or control system.

In this chapter, distributed arithmetic (DA) is combined with the radix-8 Booth algorithm and approximate computing to achieve a high-performance and energy-efficient FIR adaptive filter design. To the best knowledge of the authors, this is the first integrated FIR adaptive filter design using the radix-8 Booth algorithm in a DA architecture. In this design, the computation of weighted sums using multipliers and adders is transformed to a DA architecture with no lookup table (LUT). By using the radix-8 Booth algorithm, the number of partial products is reduced by 2/3 compared to a conventional DA architecture. Therefore, a significant reduction is achieved in the accumulation circuits. Moreover, an input truncation scheme is proposed to approximately generate the partial products and an approximate recoding adder is used to reduce the critical path, area and power consumption. To further reduce the latency, approximate Wallace trees are used for the accumulation of partial products.

5.2 Background

5.2.1 Cerebellar Models

The cerebellum is a vital part of the primate brain that contributes to motor control and learning [102]. The input signals of the cerebellum are processed by its cerebellar cortex and the output signals are passed to the corresponding sections of the brain by its deep cerebellar nuclei. The structure of the cerebellar cortex is very simple and regular, which makes a detailed experimental analysis possible. Hence, a clear view has been obtained for the arrangement, connection and interaction among the cerebellar cells [43]. Eccles et al. have given the first detailed explanation of the cerebellar function based on massive physiological data [35].

The cerebellar cortex can be divided into three layers, the granular layer, the Perkinje layer and the molecular layer. Fig. 5.1 shows the connection and distribution of cerebellar cells layer by layer [66]. Eight types of cells have been reported, including Purkinje cells (PCs), granule cells (GCs), Golgi cells (Gos), basket cells, stellate cells, Lugaro cells, and two more recently discovered unipolar brush cells [121] and candelabrum cells [79]. The most important cells are Purkinje cells whose axons are the only output of the cerebellar cortex to the deep cerebellar and vestibular nuclei; they are driven by two types of afferent fibres, mossy fibres (MFs) and climbing fibres (CFs). GCs are the smallest and most numerous neurons in the brain. Many GCs together with one MF locate in each cerebellar glomeruli. GCs receive excitatory inputs from MFs and separate and translate the patterns into parallel fibres (PFs) [102]; GCs also receive inhibition from Gos that are excited by PFs and MFs. PFs then connect to the dendritic trees of PCs; the outputs of PCs have an inhibitory effect on the deep cerebellar nuclei. The other type of inputs for PCs are CFs

from the inferior olive [35]; each CF excites just one PC. CFs also send collaterals to basket cells, stellate cells and Gos neighboring the corresponding PC. However, the excitatory effect of CFs on these cells is very weak [35]. In addition, both stellate cells and basket cells receive the excitatory effect from PFs and, in turn, they inhibit PCs. Lugaro cells are activated by another type of fibres, the serotonergic fibres, and they inhibit Gos. The unipolar brush cells with a single dendrite are activated by an MF; their axons terminate on GCs [129]. The location and connection of the candelabrum cells are currently unclear.

The learning ability of the cerebellum is commonly believed to be related to the plasticity of the synaptic weights. The synapses from PFs to PCs are adaptively changing according to the teaching signals (also known as error signals) from the CFs. Different models of the cerebellar cortex (referred to as cerebellar models) have been proposed for the plasticity mechanisms. Marr [102] and Albus [2] have originally proposed a cerebellar model based on the perceptron pattern-classification device. Various models are then developed for various applications based on different assumptions [13, 43, 46, 55, 60]. Also, some extended models based on the adaptive filter theory have been proposed by functionally approximating the granular layer [44, 45, 137].

Among the proposed cerebellar models, a widely used model is based on the adaptive filter by Fujita [43]. In this model, the adaptive filter acts as a lead-lag compensator with learning capability. The learning principle of Marr [102] and Albus [2] and the theory of the adaptive linear filter are combined in this model. Specifically, in this model, each Golgi-granule cell (Go-GC) system acts as a unit of the input system, and PFs from numerous Go-GC systems activate a PC directly or via the basket and stellate cells.

In the adaptive filter-based cerebellar model, the GC and Go are combined and simplified to a tap-delay line [83]. The output of the PC is given by

$$z(t) = \sum_{i=0}^{M-1} w_i(t) \cdot x_i(t),$$
(5.1)

where $w_i(t)$ is the synaptic weight between the *i*th PF and the PC, $x_i(t) = u(t - Ti)$ is the delayed input of u(t), *T* is the constant delay of the Go-GC system, and *M* is the number of synapses. The synaptic weights are updated by the error signal carried on the CF according

to the least mean square (LMS) algorithm. The LMS algorithm is formulated as

$$w_i(t+T) = w_i(t) + \mu \cdot e(t) \cdot x_i(t), i = 0, 1, \cdots, M-1,$$
(5.2)

where μ is the step size, and e(t) = d(t) - z(t) is the error between the desired signal d(t) and the PC output.



Figure 5.1. A connection network of cerebellar cells.

5.2.2 FIR Adaptive Filter Architectures

Fig. 5.2 shows the basic structure of an FIR adaptive filter. It consists of an FIR filter with variable weights and a weight update module. The weights of the FIR filter are adjusted by the adaptive algorithm through a negative feedback loop. An *M*-tap FIR filter is implemented by

$$y(n) = \mathbf{w}(n) \cdot \mathbf{x}(n) = \sum_{i=0}^{M-1} w_i(n) \cdot x(n-i),$$
(5.3)

where $\mathbf{w}(n) = [w_0(n), w_1(n), \dots, w_{M-1}(n)]$ is the weight vector, $\mathbf{x}(n) = [x(n), x(n-1), \dots, x(n-M+1)]^T$ is the input vector at the n^{th} iteration, and M is the length of $\mathbf{w}(n)$ or the tap of the FIR filter. The weights of the FIR filter vary with the iteration number n; they are determined by the adaptive algorithm. They are updated until a set of optimized values is obtained. There are many adaptive algorithms, e.g. the LMS, the normalized LMS, the recursive LMS algorithms [75] and the affine projection algorithm [128]. The selection of an adaptive algorithm is based on a tradeoff between computational complexity and convergence speed. As the LMS algorithm is very simple with a satisfactory convergence [107], it is widely used for hardware implementation and thus it is considered. The LMS

algorithm is formulated as

$$w_i(n+1) = w_i(n) + \mu \cdot e(n) \cdot x(n-i), i = 0, 1, \cdots, M-1,$$
(5.4)

where μ is the step size, and e(n) = d(n) - y(n) is the error signal between the desired signal d(n) (interfered by an undesired noise) and the filter output y(n).



Figure 5.2. An FIR adaptive filter [139].

As per Fig. 5.2, the implementation of an FIR adaptive filter can be divided into the error computation and the weight update modules; they are implemented by delay registers, multipliers and adders (shown in Figs. 5.3 and 5.4, respectively). In Fig. 5.4, the step size μ is set to 2^{-q} (where q is a positive integer); thus the multiplication by μ is realized by a right shift operation.



Figure 5.3. Error computation module.

Still, 2M multipliers (with M multipliers for the error computation and M multipliers for the weight update) are required for an M-tap FIR adaptive filter. This process consumes a significant amount of power and it also incurs a large area for the required hardware implementation.



Figure 5.4. Weight update module.

5.2.3 Distributed Arithmetic

Distributed arithmetic presents an efficient computation structure for DSP. It is widely used in the computation of sums of products or inner products [148]. For example, consider computing the inner product of an *M*-dimensional vector pair $x = [x_0, x_1, \dots, x_{M-1}]$ and $y = [y_0, y_1, \dots, y_{M-1}]$, where *M* is the number of numbers in each vector pair

$$z = \sum_{i=0}^{M-1} x_i y_i.$$
(5.5)

Assume that $y_i = -y_{i,m-1}2^{m-1} + \sum_{j=0}^{m-2} y_{i,j}2^j$ is a binary number in 2's complement, where *m* is the bit width of y_i . Then (5.5) becomes

$$z = \sum_{i=0}^{M-1} x_i (-y_{i,m-1} 2^{m-1} + \sum_{j=0}^{m-2} y_{i,j} 2^j)$$

= $-2^{m-1} \sum_{i=0}^{M-1} x_i y_{i,m-1} + \sum_{j=0}^{m-2} (\sum_{i=0}^{M-1} x_i y_{i,j}) 2^j$ (5.6)

As $y_{i,j}$ is either "0" or "1", $\sum_{i=0}^{M-1} x_i y_{i,j}$ has 2^M possible values. Take M = 3 as an example, $\sum_{i=0}^{2} x_i y_{i,j}$ can be 0, x_0 , x_1 , $x_1 + x_0$, x_2 , $x_2 + x_0$, $x_2 + x_1$ or $x_2 + x_1 + x_0$. These 2^3 values can be precomputed and stored in an 8-word LUT, and $[y_{0,j}, y_{1,j}, y_{2,j}]$ is used to address the LUT. Finally, a shifted accumulator is required to obtain the final result *z* for the inner product.

As the length of the vector pair increases, the size of the required LUT grows exponentially if a full LUT based DA is used to compute the inner product, i.e., 2^M -word. Thus, directly using full LUT-based DA to compute the inner product is not efficient when M is large. Usually, decomposition techniques are used to decompose the M-dimensional vector pair into K-dimensional vector pairs (K < M) [105]. The inner product of a K-dimensional vector pair is implemented using a full LUT (2^K -word) based DA. Then, the inner product of the *M*-dimensional vector pair is obtained by accumulating the inner products of the *K*-dimensional vector pairs. Another way to solve this problem is to compute $\sum_{i=0}^{M-1} x_i y_{i,j}$ on line by accumulating the partial products $x_i y_{i,j}$ for a large *M* [154]. The partial products can be accumulated in a bit-serial or bit-parallel mode [112]. An adder tree and a scaling accumulator are sufficient for a bit-serial DA, however, *m* processing cycles are required for an *m*-bit input. A parallel DA is significantly faster, but it requires *m* adder trees and a shifted adder tree to accumulate the partial products, incurring a larger area and higher power dissipation.

5.2.4 Review of FIR Adaptive Filter Designs

Several FIR adaptive filter designs based on DA have been proposed to reduce the critical path for high throughput. In the two DA-based FIR adaptive filters presented in [48], weights are used as addresses to access the LUTs storing the sums of the weighted delayed inputs. Two schemes have been proposed for updating the LUTs. Although the memory requirement is reduced by half compared with previous schemes, the size of the LUT increases exponentially with the order of the adaptive filter. Therefore, these designs are not suitable for adaptive filters with high orders. An efficient DA formulation has been presented for the block least mean square (BLMS) algorithm in an FIR adaptive filter [114]. In this design, the LUT is shared between the computations of the filter output and the weight increment; only one column of LUTs is updated in each iteration by shifting the weight-vectors. Thus, figures of merits such as circuit area, power and timing are improved for the LUT updating process. However, the size of the LUT is still L times (where L is the block size of the BLMS algorithm) the size of the LUT in [48] and hence, the area and power dissipations of this design are rather large. Therefore, DA-based FIR adaptive filter designs using LUTs perform well for a low order; however, they are not efficient for adaptive filters of a high order due to the overheads for updating and accessing the LUTs. For high-order designs, DA architecture using decomposition techniques or without using LUTs is more efficient [154].

A novel shared-LUT design has been proposed to implement DA for a reconfigurable FIR filter [127]. In this design, an *M*-dimensional vector pair is decomposed into *L P*-dimensional small vector pairs (i.e., M = LP). A 2^{*P*}-word LUT is shared by the bit slices

(consisting of *P* bits) of different weightage. Totally, *L* partial product generators, $L 2^{P}$ -word LUTs, *m* (as the bit width of inputs) adder trees and a shift-add tree are required to compute the inner product. The contents in the LUTs are updated in parallel. This FIR filter achieves a significant reduction in energy compared with the systolic decomposition of a DA-based design.

A different methodology to improve the throughput of an adaptive filter is to use a pipelined structure. However, the LMS algorithm does not directly support pipelining due to its recursive operation. Therefore, the LMS algorithm is modified into the so-called DLMS [96]. DLMS significantly reduces the critical path delay of an adaptive filter by pipelining, whereas the performance of convergence is degraded significantly due to the adaptation delay [68]. A DLMS FIR adaptive filter with a low adaptation delay has been proposed in [106] by using a novel partial product generator and an optimized balanced pipeline; a bit-level pruning of the adder tree is further employed to reduce the area and power consumption of the implementation. Synthesis and simulation have shown that this scheme consumes less power and requires less area than other DLMS adaptive filter designs. However, a large number of additional latches are used for the pipelined implementation of a DLMS adaptive filter and hence, overheads in area and power dissipation are incurred compared to an adaptive filter using the LMS algorithm.

Many other techniques have been combined with DA to increase its efficiency. Factor sharing has been employed in a DA architecture to reduce the number of adders [25]. It reduces the number of adders by 44.5% in a multistandard transform core design. A result-biased circuit for DA has been used in the filter architectures for computing the discrete wavelet transform; it leads to a 20% to 25% reduction in hardware [103].

5.3 Proposed Adaptive Filter Architecture

For an *M*-tap direct-form FIR adaptive filter (i.e., an *m*-bit fixed-point implementation), the critical path delay is the sum of delays in the error computation $(t_M + \lceil log_2(M+1) \rceil \times t_A)$ and weight update processes $(t_M + t_A)$, where t_M and t_A are the critical path delays of an $m \times m$ multiplier and an *m*-bit adder, respectively. Therefore, the sample rate of the input signal is limited due to this long latency. An important feature of the proposed adaptive

filter is the reduction of the latency to achieve a high throughput with significantly low area and power consumption.

In the adaptive learning process for the weight update, errors in the adaptive filter circuit can be inherently compensated or corrected. Therefore, power and area efficient approximate arithmetic circuits are considered for a fixed-point implementation. Truncation is an efficient method to save power and area for approximate arithmetic circuits at a limited loss of accuracy [63], so it has been extensively used in the design of fixed-width multipliers [74]. Most existing designs are based on the truncation of the partial products to save circuitry for partial product accumulation [101]. All bits of the input operands are required for these multipliers and, therefore, memory is not reduced for storage requirements. However, memory consumes a significant amount of power and accounts for a large area in an application involving a large data set. Moreover, efficient data transfers are very important for achieving a high throughput [23, 27].

As per the results in [63], compared to the partial product truncation, truncating the input operands achieves more significant reduction in hardware overhead for adder and multiplier designs. Thus, truncation on the input operands is applied to achieve savings in the partial product generation.

5.3.1 Error Computation Module

A weight $w_i(n)$ can be represented in 2's complement as $w_i(n) = -w_i^{m-1}(n)2^{m-1} + \sum_{j=0}^{m-2} w_i^j(n)2^j$, where $w_i^j(n)$ is the j^{th} least significant bit (LSB) of $w_i(n)$ and *m* is the width of the binary representation. For the ease of analysis, $w_i(n)$ is represented as an integer; it can be easily transformed to a fixed-point format by shifting. By using the radix-8 Booth encoding, as shown in Chapter 3, four bits of $w_i(n)$ are grouped with one overlapping bit. Then, $w_i(n)$ is given by

$$w_{i}(n) = \sum_{j=0}^{\lceil m/3 \rceil - 1} (-2^{2} w_{i}^{3j+2}(n) + 2w_{i}^{3j+1}(n) + w_{i}^{3j}(n) + w_{i}^{3j-1}(n)) 2^{3j} = \sum_{j=0}^{\lceil m/3 \rceil - 1} \overline{w}_{i}^{j}(n) 2^{3j},$$
(5.7)

where $w_i^{-1} = 0$, $\overline{w}_i^j(n) = -2^2 w_i^{3j+2}(n) + 2w_i^{3j+1}(n) + w_i^{3j}(n) + w_i^{3j-1}(n)$, and $\overline{w}_i^j(n) \in \{-4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4\}$. Sign extension is used when the width of the encoded input is shorter than $3 \times [m/3]$.

The filter output y(n) in (5.3) is then obtained as

$$y(n) = \mathbf{w}(n) \cdot \mathbf{x}(n) = \boldsymbol{\delta} \cdot \overline{\mathbf{w}}(\mathbf{n}) \cdot \mathbf{x}(n), \qquad (5.8)$$

where

$$\overline{\mathbf{w}}(\mathbf{n}) = \begin{bmatrix} \overline{w}_{0}^{0}(n) & \overline{w}_{1}^{0}(n) & \cdots & \overline{w}_{M-1}^{0}(n) \\ \overline{w}_{0}^{1}(n) & \overline{w}_{1}^{1}(n) & \cdots & \overline{w}_{M-1}^{1}(n) \\ \vdots & \vdots & \cdots & \vdots \\ \overline{w}_{0}^{\lceil \frac{m}{3} \rceil - 1}(n) & \overline{w}_{1}^{\lceil \frac{m}{3} \rceil - 1}(n) & \cdots & \overline{w}_{M-1}^{\lceil \frac{m}{3} \rceil - 1}(n) \end{bmatrix},$$
(5.9)

 $\delta = [2^0, 2^3, \dots, 2^{3\lceil m/3 \rceil - 3}]$, and $\mathbf{x}(n) = [x(n), x(n-1), \dots, x(n-M+1)]^T$. By computing $\mathbf{pp}(n) = \overline{\mathbf{w}}(\mathbf{n}) \cdot \mathbf{x}(n)$ first through the accumulation of partial products and then $y(n) = \delta \cdot \mathbf{pp}(n)$ by a shift accumulation, a DA architecture is obtained. Let $\mathbf{pp}(n)$ be $[pp_0(n), pp_1(n), \dots, pp_{\lceil m/3 \rceil - 1}(n)]^T$, then $pp_j(n)$ is given by

$$pp_j(n) = \sum_{i=0}^{M-1} \overline{w}_i^j(n) x(n-i) = \sum_{i=0}^{M-1} PP_{ij},$$
(5.10)

where $PP_{ij} = \overline{w}_i^j(n)x(n-i)$ is the j^{th} row in the partial product array of $w_i(n)x(n-i)$ using the radix-8 Booth algorithm.

Compared with a conventional DA architecture, the number of partial products in **pp**(*n*) is reduced by roughly $m - \lceil m/3 \rceil \approx \frac{2m}{3}$ due to the use of the radix-8 Booth algorithm. Thus, the required number of accumulations to obtain *y*(*n*) is reduced by about 2/3.

Fig. 5.5 shows the proposed error computation module using DA. In this design, no LUT is used due to the large size incurred in a high-order filter. Thus, the partial product vectors PP_{ij} are generated online and accumulated. Initially, the inputs $\mathbf{w}(n)$ and $\mathbf{x}(\mathbf{n})$ are truncated and compensated (will be discussed in Section 5.4.1). Then, the partial product vectors PP_{ij} ($i = 0, 1, \dots, M-1$ and $j = 0, 1, \dots, \lceil m/3 \rceil - 1$) in the weighted sum operation for computing y(n) are generated using the radix-8 Booth encoder, the partial product generator (PPG) and the approximate recoding adder in [62]. The Radix-8 Booth encoder is used to encode every 4 bits in the weight $w_i(n)$ (with an overlap of one bit) into one number $\overline{w}_i^j(n)$ (i.e., $0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3$ and ± 4), as per Table 3.2 and (5.7). The partial



Figure 5.5. Proposed error computation scheme using distributed arithmetic. PPG: the partial product generator; CLA: the *m*-bit carry lookahead adder.

product generator (PPG) and the approximate recoding adder (to generate 3x(n-i)) are used to produce partial products PP_{ij} as per (5.10). The partial product vectors are then accumulated by the Wallace trees.

An *M*-input Wallace tree is used to compute (5.10) and hence, $\lceil m/3 \rceil$ such Wallace trees are required to obtain $\mathbf{pp}(n)$. Let the two intermediate results generated by the j^{th} Wallace tree be pt_{j0} and pt_{j1} , then $pp_j(n) = pt_{j0} + pt_{j1}$. To implement it, a multi-bit carry-propagation adder is needed, which causes a long latency. Thus, the intermediate results pt_{j0} and pt_{j1} are kept for the next stage to eliminate the long latency. In this case, $y(n) = \delta \cdot \mathbf{pp}(n) = [2^0, 2^3, \dots, 2^{3\lceil m/3\rceil - 3}] \cdot [pt_{00} + pt_{01}, pt_{10} + pt_{11}, \dots, pt_{(\lceil m/3\rceil - 1)0} + pt_{(\lceil m/3\rceil - 1)1}]^T$. Let $\overline{\delta} = [2^0, 2^0, 2^3, 2^3, \dots, 2^{3\lceil m/3\rceil - 3}, 2^{3\lceil m/3\rceil - 3}]$ and $\overline{\mathbf{pp}}(n) = [pt_{00}, pt_{01}, pt_{10}, pt_{11}, \dots, pt_{(\lceil m/3\rceil - 1)0}]^T$. Let $\overline{\delta} = [2^0, 2^0, 2^3, 2^3, \dots, 2^{3\lceil m/3\rceil - 3}, 2^{3\lceil m/3\rceil - 3}]$ and $\overline{\mathbf{pp}}(n) = [pt_{00}, pt_{01}, pt_{10}, pt_{11}, \dots, pt_{(\lceil m/3\rceil - 1)1}]^T$, then $y(n) = \overline{\delta} \cdot \overline{\mathbf{pp}}(n)$. The negative error signal $-e(n) = y(n) - d(n) = [\overline{\delta}, 1] \cdot [\overline{\mathbf{pp}(n)}]$. This step can be implemented by shifting the intermediate results followed by a Wallace tree, as shown in Fig. 5.5. Also, -d(n) is the input to the Wallace tree to reduce the long latency of a carry-propagation adder for computing e(n). Thus, a $(2\lceil m/3\rceil + 1)$ -input Wallace tree is used. Finally, the negative error output is obtained by adding the two output vectors of the Wallace tree using an *m*-bit CLA.

Specifically, several LSBs of the input signals and the weights are initially truncated and compensated. Then, the partial products are generated by the partial product generators (PPGs) as in Chapter 3 [62]. The partial product vectors PP_{ij} are obtained by left shifting the multiplicand when the recoded digit number $\overline{w}_i^j(n)$ is +2 or +4. For a +3 value of $\overline{w}_i^j(n)$, a recoding adder is required to generate 3x(n-i). In this design, the approximate recoding adder in [62] is used to reduce the latency (albeit not shown in Fig. 5.5). When $\overline{w}_i^j(n)$ is negative, the PP_{ij} is approximately computed by inverting all bits of the partial product vector produced by the corresponding positive $\overline{w}_i^j(n)$. As in the approximate radix-8 Booth multiplier (ABM2_R15) [62], half of the partial products at the LSB positions is truncated for a fixed-width multiplication output, as shown in Fig. 5.6. The "1" in the last row is the average error compensation due to partial product truncation. Finally, the approximate Wallace trees proposed in Section 5.4.2 and one accurate CLA are used to implement the accumulation operation.

Compared with the conventional error computation circuit in Fig. 5.3, the proposed design saves the delay of a final adder in the multiplier due to DA. Moreover, the use of the Wallace trees in the proposed scheme makes it even faster. Finally, the area and power consumption of the design are significantly reduced due to the approximation in the partial product generation and accumulation.



Figure 5.6. Partial product tree of an approximate 20×20 radix-8 Booth multiplier with truncation. \bullet : a partial product; \bullet : a sign bit; $\overline{\bullet}$: a inverted sign bit.

5.3.2 Weight Update Module

For the weight update in the FIR adaptive filter, $\mu e(n)$ is first obtained by right shifting with a truncation error compensation. Let the *m*-bit negative output in 2's complement from the error computation module be $-e(n) = -e_{m-1}2^{m-1} + \sum_{j=0}^{m-2} e_j 2^j$, where e_j is the j^{th} LSB in the output. In this case e(n) is represented as an integer for easier analysis; it can be easily transformed to a fixed-point format by shifting. If the step size μ for the weight update is 2^{-q} and q is a positive integer, $-\mu e(n) = -e_{m-1}2^{m-q-1} + \sum_{j=0}^{m-2} e_j 2^{j-q}$ by right shifting -e(n) by q bits. By truncating the q LSBs in the fractional part, $-\mu e(n) \approx -e_{m-1}2^{m-q-1} + \sum_{j=q+1}^{m-2} e_j 2^{j-q} + 1 = (e_{m-1} \cdots e_{q+2} e_{q+1} 1)_2$, where the "1" at the LSB position is the error compensation for truncation. $\mu e(n)$ is then obtained by a 2's complement operation, i.e., $\mu e(n) = (\overline{e}_{m-1} \cdots \overline{e}_{q+2} \overline{e}_{q+1} 1)_2$, where \overline{e}_i is the inverted value of e_i , i = q + 1, q + 2, \cdots , m-1. After shifting and the 2's complementing operation, $\mu e(n)$ can be represented by (m-q) bits by keeping one sign bit. Therefore, an $(m-q) \times m$ multiplication is sufficient for computing each weight increment $\mu e(n)x(n-i)$. Fig. 5.7 shows the partial product tree based on an approximate Booth multiplier (ABM-R15) when m and q are 20 and 8, where the partial products at the 19 LSB positions are truncated.



Figure 5.7. Partial product tree of an approximate 12×20 radix-8 Booth multiplier with truncation. •: a partial product; •: a sign bit; •: a inverted sign bit.

Let $v(n) = \mu e(n)$, and $v(n) = -v_{m-q-1}(n)2^{m-q-1} + \sum_{j=0}^{m-q-2} v_j(n)2^j$ in 2's complement, where $v_j(n)$ is the j^{th} LSB of v(n). As per the radix-8 Booth algorithm, v(n) can be represented as

$$v(n) = \sum_{j=0}^{\lceil (m-q)/3\rceil - 1} (-2^2 v_{3j+2}(n) + 2v_{3j+1}(n) + v_{3j}(n) + v_{3j-1}(n)) 2^{3j} = \sum_{j=0}^{\lceil (m-q)/3\rceil - 1} \overline{v}_j(n) 2^{3j},$$
(5.11)

where $\overline{v}_j(n) = -2^2 v_{3j+2}(n) + 2v_{3j+1}(n) + v_{3j}(n) + v_{3j-1}(n)$ is the radix-8 recoded number in $\{-4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4\}$. According to (5.4), $w_i(n+1)$ is given by

$$w_i(n+1) = v(n) \cdot x(n-i) + w_i(n) = [\delta_v, 1] \cdot \begin{bmatrix} \overline{\mathbf{v}}(n) \cdot x(n-i) \\ w_i(n) \end{bmatrix},$$
(5.12)

where $\delta_{v} = [2^{0}, 2^{3}, \dots, 2^{3\lceil (m-q)/3\rceil - 3}]$, and $\overline{\mathbf{v}}(n) = [\overline{v}_{0}(n), \overline{v}_{1}(n), \dots, \overline{v}_{\lceil (m-q)/3\rceil - 1}(n)]^{T}$. Therefore, a $(\lceil (m-q)/3\rceil + 1)$ -input Wallace tree and a final *m*-bit adder are sufficient for implementing the accumulation in (5.12). Fig. 5.8 shows the proposed weight update circuit; only one radix-8 Booth encoder is required for the *M* multiplications because $\mu e(n)$ is the same for the *M* weights. Also, the recoding adders for calculating 3x(n-i) are shared with the ones in the error computation module as they share the same input multiplicands $([x(n), x(n-1), \dots, x(n-M+1)])$. Similarly, a PPG is used to compute the partial product vectors $\overline{\mathbf{v}}(n) \cdot x(n-i)$. Then, the partial product vectors and the weight at the former iteration $w_i(n)$ are accumulated by a $(\lceil (m-q)/3 \rceil + 1)$ -input Wallace tree. The new weight $w_i(n+1)$ is obtained by adding the two output vectors of the Wallace tree using an *m*-bit CLA. As the weight update module is more sensitive to errors, a smaller number of LSBs is approximated in the Wallace tree.



Figure 5.8. Proposed weight update scheme. PPG: the partial product generator; CLA: the *m*-bit carry lookahead adder.

Consequently, the proposed weight update design saves (M - 1) radix-8 Booth encoders and *M* recoding adders compared with a conventional multiplier based design. It significantly reduces the area and power dissipation when *M* is large. Moreover, the critical path delay of the proposed design is reduced by $2\times$ of the delay of an adder (i.e., by the delays of the recoding adder and the final adder in the multiplication) compared with the design in Fig. 5.4.

5.4 Truncated Partial Product Generation and Approximate Accumulation

To reduce area, power dissipation and critical path delay of the proposed design, the partial products in DA are generated by truncating some LSBs of the inputs.

In a parallel DA architecture, accumulation is usually implemented by an adder tree. As the carry-propagating adders in an adder tree are very slow, a Wallace tree is used in this design to speed up the accumulation stage. Moreover, the Wallace tree is approximated to lower the power dissipation.

5.4.1 Truncated Partial Product Generation

Due to the partial product accumulation, the final result of an inner product will not be significantly affected if the average error of the approximate partial products is small.

An *m*-bit number *A* in 2's complement can be represented as $A = -a_{m-1}2^{m-1} + \sum_{i=0}^{m-2} a_i 2^i$, where a_i is the *i*th LSB of *A*, *m* is the bit width of *A*, and the most significant bit a_{m-1} is the sign bit. Let A_H be the remaining value of *A* with *k* $(1 \le k \le m/2)$ LSBs truncated. Then, $A_H = -a_{m-1}2^{m-1} + \sum_{i=k}^{m-2} a_i 2^i$. Let A_L be $\sum_{i=0}^{k-1} a_i 2^i$, the truncation error is then $A_H - A = -A_L$. Let the probability of $a_i = 1$ be *p*, where $0 \le p \le 1$. The average error due to truncation is given by

$$E[-A_L] = -p \sum_{i=0}^{k-1} 2^i = p(1-2^k), \qquad (5.13)$$

where $E[\cdot]$ denotes an expected value. The maximum error distance (in the absolute value of the error) occurs when the *k* LSBs of *A* are all ones. So, the maximum error distance (D_{max}) of A_H is

$$D_{max} = \sum_{i=0}^{k-1} 2^i = 2^k - 1.$$
(5.14)

As per (5.13), the average error of a truncated number is approximately $-2^{k}p$. To compensate this error, $2^{k}p$ is added to A_{H} . Assume 0 and 1 are equally likely to occur, i.e., the probability of $a_{i} = 1$ or $a_{i} = 0$ is 2^{-1} . In this case, the compensation error is 2^{k-1} . The compensated number A' is given by

$$A' = A_H + 2^{k-1} = -a_{m-1}2^{m-1} + \sum_{i=k-1}^{m-2} a_i 2^i,$$
(5.15)

where a_{k-1} is "1." In this case, truncation error becomes $A' - A = -A_L + 2^{k-1}$; the average error of the truncated number in (5.13) is reduced to $E[-A_L] + 2^{k-1} = 2^{-1}$. The D_{max} occurs when *k* LSBs of *A* are zeros; it is reduced to 2^{k-1} . Using this error compensation scheme for the truncated input operands, the average error of the partial products can be computed in a signed multiplication. Assume that $X = X_H + X_L$ and $Y = Y_H + Y_L$ are the multiplicand and multiplier, respectively, the average error of the partial products is then given by

$$E[E_{PP}] = E[(X_H + 2^{k-1})(Y_H + 2^{k-1}) - (X_H + X_L)(Y_H + Y_L)],$$
(5.16)

where $X_H = -x_{m-1}2^{m-1} + \sum_{i=k}^{m-2} x_i 2^i$, $X_L = \sum_{i=0}^{k-1} x_i 2^i$, $Y_H = -y_{m-1}2^{m-1} + \sum_{i=k}^{m-2} y_i 2^i$ and $Y_L = \sum_{i=0}^{k-1} y_i 2^i$. When the probability of $x_i = 1$ and $y_i = 1$ is 0.5, $E[X_H] = E[Y_H]$ is $2^{-1}(-2^{m-1} + \sum_{i=k}^{m-2} 2^i) = -2^{k-1}$, and $E[X_L] = E[Y_L]$ is $2^{k-1} - 2^{-1}$ as per (5.13). As X and Y are independent, $E[Y_H X_L] = E[Y_H]E[X_L]$, $E[X_H Y_L] = E[X_H]E[Y_L]$ and $E[X_L Y_L] = E[X_L]E[Y_L]$. The average error of the partial products in (5.16) becomes

$$E[E_{PP}] = (2^{k-1}(E[X_H] + E[Y_H]) + 2^{2k-2})$$

- (E[X_H]E[Y_L] + E[Y_H]E[X_L] + E[X_L]E[Y_L]). (5.17)
= -2^{-2}

This result indicates that the number of partial products in a DA architecture can be reduced by truncating some LSBs of the input data, and the accumulated sum can be rather accurate by using the proposed error compensation scheme.

For a fixed-width implementation of DA, the partial products at the LSB positions can be truncated as in the fixed-width multiplication. Thus, the partial product generation and error compensation schemes for a fixed-width multiplier are further applied to the proposed DA partial product generation. In the fixed-width multiplier design, the partial products at the lower half bit positions are truncated, and the error is compensated by an error compensation strategy. Several error compensation strategies have been proposed for fixed-width Booth multipliers [28, 62, 84, 145]. Among them, the probabilistic [84] and approximate recoding adder based approaches are very efficient and applicable to the radix-8 Booth algorithm. The comparison in [62] shows that the approximate recoding adder based scheme is significantly more accurate and hardware-efficient than the probabilistic approach for a fixed-width radix-8 Booth multiplier.

In the proposed FIR adaptive filter, therefore, the *m*-bit input data are truncated by *k* LSBs and compensated first. The partial products are then approximately generated using the radix-8 Booth encoder and the PPG in the $(m - k + 1) \times (m - k + 1)$ ABM2-R15. To assess the accuracy of the approximate partial product generation scheme for DA, the

inner product of a 64-dimensional vector pair is simulated. In this simulation, 5 LSBs of the inputs are truncated and compensated. The inputs are five million combinations; each combination consists of 64 16-bit random integers generated from the normal distribution. The inputs are divided by 2^{15} to ensure that the inputs are in the range of [-1,1) and in the fixed-point representation with 1 sign bit and 15 fractional bits. The input combinations for the simulation are selected to make sure their inner products are in the range of [-1,1). Thus, the inner products are also represented by 16-bit fixed-point numbers with 1 sign bit and 15 fractional bits. Errors are then computed as the difference between the approximate results and the accurate results. To show the errors in integers, both the accurate and approximate inner products are multiplied by 2^{15} . The simulation results show that about 99.79% of the errors are within (-400, 400). Fig. 5.9 shows the distribution of the errors, where the mean and standard deviation of the errors are around 4 and 122, respectively. Since the range for the accurate outputs is [-32768, 32767), the simulation results indicate that most of the errors due to the approximate partial product generation are very small.



Figure 5.9. The error distribution of the proposed approximate partial product generation for DA.

5.4.2 Approximate Accumulation

Fig. 5.10(a) and (b) show the structures of a traditional adder tree (AT) and a Wallace tree (WT) for six *m*-bit inputs, respectively. For an AT, there are (M - 1) *m*-bit adders in $\lfloor log_2 M \rfloor$ stages for *M* inputs (M > 2). Thus, the circuit area and the critical path delay

are $C_{AT} = (M-1) \times C_{mA}$ and $t_{AT} = \lceil log_2 M \rceil \times t_{mA}$, where C_{mA} and t_{mA} are the circuit area and critical path delay of an *m*-bit adder. However, the WT requires $|log_{1,5}M|$ (for M > 13; there is not a general formula to represent the number of required stages in a WT for $M \le 13$) carry-save stages and one final *m*-bit carry propagate adder for *M* inputs. Thus, the circuit area and the critical path delay of the WT are $C_{WT} = (M-2) \times m \times C_{FA} + C_{mA}$ and $t_{WT} = \lfloor log_{1.5}M \rfloor \times t_{FA} + t_{mA}$, where C_{FA} and t_{FA} are the circuit area and critical path delay of a full adder [10]. It is evident that $C_{AT} \ge C_{WT}$ when $C_{mA} \ge m \times C_{FA}$, and $t_{AT} > t_{WT}$ when $t_{mA} > \frac{log_{1.52}}{1-1/log_2M} \times t_{FA}$. As $\frac{log_{1.52}}{1-1/log_2M}$ decreases with the increase of *M*, a WT is more efficient in delay than an AT when M is large. In an extreme case where M = 4, we have $t_{AT} = 2 \times t_{mA}$ and $t_{WT} = 2 \times t_{AF} + t_{mA}$. Therefore, a WT is faster than an AT as long as $t_{mA} > 2 \times t_{FA}$. For the RCA, C_{mA} and t_{mA} are proportional to *m*, while they are proportional to log_2m and $mlog_2m$, respectively, for a fast CLA. Obviously, a WT has a similar size of circuit with an AT when RCAs are used. On the other hand, a WT has a smaller circuit than an AT when CLAs are used. Additionally, the speed of a WT can be improved by up to 30% by optimizing the signal connections among full adders using the algorithm in [124]. Thus, a speed-optimized WT is implemented for the parallel mode DA in the proposed FIR adaptive filter design.

To further reduce circuit complexity, approximation is applied to the less significant part of a WT as in the lower-part-OR adder (LOA) [101]. In the LOA, the less significant bits are "added" by OR gates and an AND gate is used to generate a carry-in signal for the more significant bits that are summed by a precise adder. LOA is an efficient approximate adder for the accumulative operation due to its low average error [63]. Fig. 5.10(c) shows an approximate Wallace tree (AWT), in which the less significant bits are used to generate the carry bits for the more significant bits (that are accurately accumulated by full adders). The number of approximate LSBs determines the accuracy of an AWT. Thus, by changing the number of "1"s in the intermediate results increases within a Wallace tree due to the OR operation, it is more likely to generate an error in a later stage. Therefore, the last few stages in a Wallace tree can be accurately accumulated by using full adders to ensure a high accuracy.



Figure 5.10. Accumulation of partial products by (a) a traditional adder tree, (b) a Wallace tree and (c) an approximate Wallace tree.

Note: •: an input bit; •: the sum bit from the previous layer; •: the carry bit from the previous layer; \square : a full adder; \square : an OR gate; \square : an AND gate.

The accuracy and measurement of various accumulation circuits are shown in Table 5.1. The accuracy and power dissipation are obtained using 10 million input combinations. Each input combination consists of 64 or 128 16-bit random integer numbers. Specifically, the critical path delay and area are reported by the Synopsys DC by synthesizing the designs in ST's 28 nm CMOS technology with a supply voltage of 1.0 V. The power dissipation is estimated by the PrimeTime-PX with a clock period of 1 ns. Table 5.1 shows that the accurate WT is slightly faster and consumes similar or slightly lower power than the AT using CLAs. The area of the WT is significantly smaller than that of its AT counterpart. More significant improvements in latency, area and power dissipation are obtained for a larger bit width.

| # inputs | Design | # approx. LSBs | Avg. error | Standard deviation (10 ³) | Delay (ns) | Area (μm^2) | Power (<i>mW</i>) | ADP $(\mu m^2 \cdot ns)$ | PDP (<i>pJ</i>) |
|-------------|--------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| | AT | _ | 0 | 0 | 0.83 | 6,091 | 6.98 | 5,055 | 5.80 |
| | WT | _ | 0 | 0 | 0.81 | 4,595 | 6.65 | 3,722 | 5.39 |
| 64 | AWT | 2 | 0.82 | 2.17 | 0.79 | 4,521 | 6.49 | 3,572 | 5.13 |
| 04 | AWT | 3 | 1.74 | 3.38 | 0.79 | 3,889 | 5.64 | 3,072 | 4.46 |
| | AWT | 4 | 6.76 | 4.99 | 0.79 | 3,630 | 4.87 | 2,868 | 3.84 |
| | AWT | 5 | 15.07 | 7.19 | 0.77 | 3,582 | 4.74 | 2,758 | 3.65 |
| | AT | _ | 0 | 0 | 0.96 | 10,984 | 12.40 | 10,544 | 11.90 |
| | WT | _ | 0 | 0 | 0.94 | 9,206 | 12.40 | 8,654 | 11.66 |
| 100 | AWT | 2 | 0.14 | 3.09 | 0.92 | 8,809 | 6.56 | 8,104 | 11.22 |
| 120 | AWT | 3 | 4.52 | 4.84 | 0.93 | 7,743 | 10.50 | 7,201 | 9.77 |
| | AWT | 4 | 8.11 | 7.11 | 0.92 | 7,073 | 9.32 | 6,507 | 8.58 |
| | AWT | 5 | 10.62 | 10.17 | 0.92 | 6,341 | 8.24 | 5,833 | 7.58 |

Table 5.1. Error and circuit measurements of designs for partial product accumulation.

For the AWTs, their average errors are very small when the number of approximate LSBs is smaller than 5. Also, the standard deviation increases rapidly when the number of approximate LSBs is larger than 4. For hardware, the AWTs with 4 approximate LSBs achieve more than 43% reduction in ADP and about 30% reduction in PDP compared with conventional ATs.

5.5 Simulation and Synthesis Results

The adaptive filter is employed to identify an unknown system as an application of system identification. 64-tap and 128-tap FIR adaptive filters are considered to assess the proposed design as low and high order applications. The unknown systems under consideration are a 48-tap bandpass FIR filter and a 103-tap high-pass FIR filter, which are identified by a 64-tap FIR adaptive filter and a 128-tap FIR adaptive filter, respectively. The step size for the adaptive algorithm is 2^{-8} . The input signal is a random vector generated from the standard normal distribution in [-1,1). White Gaussian noise with a signal-to-noise ratio of 40 *dB* is added to the output signals of the unknown systems as interference noise.

For an *m*-bit fixed-point implementation of the FIR adaptive filter, 1 bit is used for the sign bit and m-1 bits are used for the fractional part as the input is within the range [-1, 1).

5.5.1 Accuracy Evaluation

To evaluate the accuracy and convergence of the designs, the mean squared error (MSE) and the normalized misalignment are considered. The MSE measures the difference between the outputs of an unknown system and the adaptive filter. To show the performance in convergence, the MSE is computed at each iteration of the algorithm. Considering the variance in the MSE and computation time, the MSE is averaged over 20 independent trials smoothed by a 20-point moving-average filter. The normalized misalignment indicates the difference between an unknown system's weights and the weights estimated by the adaptive filter at each iteration. It is given by [81]

$$\boldsymbol{\eta}(n) = 20\log_{10} \frac{\|\mathbf{h} - \mathbf{w}(n)\|}{\|\mathbf{h}\|},\tag{5.18}$$

where $\|\cdot\|$ is the Euclidean norm operation, **h** is the weight vector of the unknown system, and **w**(*n*) is the adaptive weight vector at the *n*th iteration.

Initially, the accurate direct-form FIR adaptive filters in Figs. 5.3 and 5.4 at different resolutions (or bit widths) are simulated to investigate the effect of the resolution on accuracy. For an *m*-bit implementation, the multiplication and addition are implemented by an accurate $m \times m$ radix-8 Booth multiplier and an accurate *m*-bit CLA, respectively. The 2*m*-bit product by an $m \times m$ multiplier is truncated and rounded to *m*-bit. For the "unknown system" of a 48-tap FIR bandpass filter, Fig. 5.11 shows the impulse responses of the identified systems using 20-bit, 16-bit, 14-bit and 12-bit fixed-point FIR adaptive filters after 30,000 iterations. It can be seen that the results by the 12-bit and 14-bit implementations are far off from the "unknown system", while the results by the 16-bit and 20-bit implementations are more accurate due to the higher resolutions.

The learning curves in the MSE in Fig. 5.12(a) indicate that low resolution (e.g., 12-bit and 14-bit) implementations converge more slowly to a higher steady-state MSE than high resolution implementations. This occurs because an implementation with a higher resolution retains more information of the processed data, which makes the learning process more efficient than that with a lower resolution. The 16-bit implementation has a similar learning curve in the MSE as the 20-bit implementation. However, the learning curves in the normalized misalignment in Fig. 5.12(b) show that the weights obtained by the 20-bit implementation are closer to those of the "unknown system". Similar results are



Figure 5.11. The impulse responses of the identified systems by using accurate FIR adaptive filters at different resolutions.



Figure 5.12. Learning curves of accurate FIR adaptive filters at different resolutions in (a) the mean squared error and (b) the normalized misalignment.

obtained for identifying a 103-tap FIR high-pass filter using accurate 128-tap FIR adaptive filters at different resolutions, except that the difference in misalignment between the 16-bit and 20-bit implementations is larger.

Based on the comparison results of the accurate FIR adaptive filters, the 20-bit implementation for the proposed FIR adaptive filter is selected to compare with the most efficient DLMS-based designs in [106] at the same resolution. Four configurations of the proposed design are considered for different numbers of truncated LSBs on the input data:

T0 (with no truncated bit), T5 (with 5 truncated LSBs), T7 (with 7 truncated LSBs) and T9 (with 9 truncated LSBs). The simulation results in Table 5.1 show the tradeoff between accuracy and hardware usage of the AWT. It shows that the AWT with 4 approximate LSBs achieves the best tradeoff with a high accuracy and low power dissipation. Thus, in the error computation module, 4 LSBs are approximated in the four least significant WTs, and 2 LSBs are approximated in the two more significant WTs. The other Wallace trees used in the proposed design remain accurate. For the DLMS design, the schemes without pruning and with a pruning parameter of 11, referred to as DLMS (T0) and DLMS (T11), are considered as well.



Figure 5.13. Comparison of learning curves in the mean squared error between the proposed 64-tap adaptive filters and (a) accurate implementations and (b) DLMS-based designs.

As shown in the learning curves for the 64-tap filters in Fig. 5.13, the proposed designs have a similar convergence speed and steady-state MSE as the 20-bit and 16-bit accurate designs. Compared with the DLMS design, the proposed designs converge slightly faster to a lower MSE, as shown in Fig. 5.13(b). The normalized misalignment shown in Fig. 5.14 indicates that the proposed designs result in similar learning processes as the 20-bit accurate design; these designs outperform the other considered designs. The DLMS design causes a high misalignment, which indicates that the system weights identified by the DLMS design are far from those of the actual system.



Figure 5.14. Learning curves in the normalized misalignment of 64-tap FIR adaptive filter designs.



Figure 5.15. Comparison of learning curves in the mean squared error between the proposed 128-tap adaptive filters and (a) accurate implementations and (b) DLMS-based designs.

For the 128-tap FIR adaptive filter designs, the learning results are shown in Fig. 5.15. As can be seen, the convergence speeds of the proposed T0 and T5 are slightly slower, whereas the learning curves in the MSE for the T7 and T9 are similar to the accurate 20bit and 16-bit designs. Fig. 5.15(b) shows that the proposed designs (except for the T0) perform better than the DLMS designs with lower steady-state MSEs. Similar learning curves in the normalized misalignment are obtained for the 128-tap designs and shown in



Figure 5.16. Learning curves in the normalized misalignment of 128-tap FIR adaptive filter designs.

Fig. 5.16. However, the differences between the proposed designs are rather noticeable. In this case, the learning curves in the misalignment of T0 and T5 are closer to the accurate 16bit design, and the curves for T7 and T9 are closer to the accurate 20-bit design. Moreover, the steady-state MSEs of the considered designs (reported in Table 5.2) show a similar trend.

Table 5.2. Steady-state MSEs of considered FIR adaptive filter designs in an increasing order (dB). prpsd.: proposed.

| Filter length | 20-bit | 16-bit | prpsd. (T7) | prpsd. (T9) | prpsd. (T5) | prpsd. (T0) | 14-bit | DLMS (T0) | DLMS (T11) |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------------|---------------|
| 64 | -39.98 | -39.86 | -39.80 | -39.78 | -39.67 | -38.59 | -38.94 | -39.53 | -38.56 |
| 128 | -39.97 | -39.85 | -39.37 | -39.32 | -38.90 | -38.40 | -38.59 | -38.21 | -38.20 |

5.5.2 Hardware Efficiency

To evaluate the hardware efficiency, the filter designs are implemented in VHDL and synthesized by the Synopsys DC in ST's 28 nm CMOS technology. For ease of comparison, all designs are synthesized in the same process with the same supply voltage, temperature, optimization option and clock period. The supply voltage and temperature are 1.0 V and 25 °C, respectively. The critical path delay and area of the designs are reported by the Synopsys DC. The average power dissipation is estimated by using the

PrimeTime-PX with the same inputs as in the accuracy evaluation. The clock period for the power estimation is 4 ns.

For the performance evaluation, the values of the energy per operation (EPO) and throughput per area (TPA) are computed for the considered designs [147]. The EPO is defined as the energy consumed per operation during one clock period, and the TPA is defined as the number of operations per unit time and per unit area. They are respectively given by

$$EPO = t_{op} \times Power, \tag{5.19}$$

and

$$TPA = 1/(t_{min} \times Area), \tag{5.20}$$

where t_{op} and t_{min} are respectively the time required per operation, i.e., the operating clock period of a circuit, and the shortest time required per operation (or the critical path delay of a combinational circuit). *Power* is the total power consumption including the dynamic and leakage powers. *Area* is the circuit area.

Table 5.3 shows the hardware measurements of the FIR adaptive filter circuits. The "shared-LUT" denotes an accurate 20-bit fixed-point implementation of the FIR adaptive filter using shared LUTs (16-word) [127]; CLAs are used to implement the additions in this design. For a fair comparison, in the other accurate implementations without using DA (20-bit, 16-bit, 14-bit and 12-bit), the multiplications and additions are implemented by radix-8 Booth multipliers and CLAs, respectively. The additions in the DLMS-based design and the shared-LUT design are implemented by CLAs too. During the synthesis, the shortest critical path delay is found such that the tightest timing constraint is applied to each design with no timing violation. Table 5.3 shows that the shared-LUT design is the slowest and that its improvements in area and power are very small compared to the accurate 20bit implementation. The long delay is mainly due to the update and access of the LUTs. The DA architecture using LUTs is more efficient for an FIR filter with fixed coefficients, for which no update is required for the LUTs. The hardware efficiency of the shared-LUT design decreases with the increase of the filter length. The proposed designs require shorter critical path delays than the accurate designs; however, the DLMS designs have the shortest delays due to the pipelining implementation. Increasing the number of truncated LSBs on the inputs has a more significant effect on reductions in area and power consumption than
| Filter length | Design | Delay (ns) | Area (μm^2) | Total power (<i>mW</i>) | Leakage power (µW) | EPO (<i>pJ</i> /op.) | TPA (op. $/(s \cdot \mu m^2)$ | EPO fall (%) | TPA up (%) |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 64 | 20-bit | 2.78 | 246,472 | 85.3 | 191.6 | 341.2 | 1,459 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 16-bit | 2.73 | 222,021 | 78.4 | 171.8 | 313.6 | 1,650 | 8.09 | 13.05 |
| | 14-bit | 2.67 | 214,142 | 75.4 | 172.9 | 301.6 | 1,749 | 11.61 | 19.84 |
| | 12-bit | 2.65 | 193,616 | 67.6 | 154.7 | 270.4 | 1,949 | 20.75 | 33.54 |
| | DLMS (T0) | 0.73 | 208,178 | 84.2 | 119.0 | 336.8 | 6,580 | 1.29 | 350.88 |
| | DLMS (T11) | 0.74 | 188,785 | 76.8 | 103.9 | 306.8 | 7,158 | 10.08 | 390.47 |
| | shared-LUT | 2.92 | 217,296 | 67.9 | 253.7 | 271.6 | 1,576 | 20.40 | 7.99 |
| | proposed (T0) | 2.13 | 98,644 | 37.2 | 76.43 | 148.8 | 4,759 | 56.39 | 226.11 |
| | proposed (T5) | 2.13 | 93,897 | 35.5 | 74.27 | 142.0 | 5,000 | 58.39 | 242.60 |
| | proposed (T7) | 2.11 | 94,593 | 36.0 | 77.29 | 144.0 | 5,010 | 57.80 | 243.30 |
| | proposed (T9) | 2.11 | 84,577 | 32.8 | 67.61 | 131.2 | 5,604 | 61.55 | 283.95 |
| 128 | 20-bit | 2.90 | 448,025 | 150.4 | 327.3 | 601.6 | 770 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 16-bit | 2.86 | 433,610 | 146.8 | 331.4 | 587.2 | 806 | 2.39 | 4.77 |
| | 14-bit | 2.85 | 368,019 | 125.4 | 271.5 | 501.6 | 953 | 16.62 | 23.88 |
| | 12-bit | 2.81 | 362,233 | 123.5 | 279.0 | 494.0 | 982 | 17.88 | 27.65 |
| | DLMS (T0) | 0.77 | 384,163 | 154.3 | 207.2 | 617.2 | 3,380 | -2.59 | 339.23 |
| | DLMS (T11) | 0.76 | 359,219 | 145.1 | 193.5 | 508.4 | 3,663 | 3.52 | 375.91 |
| | shared-LUT | 3.10 | 405,515 | 123.3 | 271.0 | 493.2 | 795 | 18.02 | 3.36 |
| | proposed (T0) | 2.29 | 193,439 | 70.3 | 146.4 | 281.2 | 2,257 | 53.26 | 193.31 |
| | proposed (T5) | 2.27 | 184,281 | 67.4 | 141.1 | 269.6 | 2,391 | 55.19 | 210.59 |
| | proposed (T7) | 2.25 | 175,127 | 65.7 | 137.9 | 262.8 | 2,537 | 56.32 | 229.74 |
| | proposed (T9) | 2.24 | 170,672 | 63.7 | 134.8 | 254.8 | 2,615 | 57.65 | 239.85 |

Table 5.3. Hardware characteristics of the FIR adaptive filter designs.

Note: In the accurate implementations (20-bit, 16-bit, 14-bit and 12-bit), the multiplications and additions are implemented by radix-8 Booth multipliers and CLAs, respectively. The additions in the DLMS-based design and the shared-LUT design are implemented by CLAs.

on delay, because the critical path of the Wallace tree in the proposed design is very short and reducing the accumulated partial product bits does not change it much. Among the considered designs, the proposed designs require the lowest area and power dissipation. The accurate designs incur the largest critical path delay, and the DLMS designs require slightly smaller area than the accurate ones. Furthermore, the DLMS designs incur higher power dissipations than some accurate designs due to the large hardware overhead caused by the additional latches used for pipelining. The proposed designs show the lowest EPO, whereas the DLMS designs require the highest EPO.

Finally, the EPO reduction and TPA increase of the filter designs are reported in the last two columns of Table 5.3. The proposed designs achieve nearly a 55% EPO reduction

and a $3.2 \times$ TPA on average compared to the accurate 20-bit implementation. Additionally, they show a 45%-51% reduction in EPO and $2.3 \times$ to $2.9 \times$ TPA compared with an accurate 12-bit implementation. The EPO of the DLMS designs is larger by 2%-9% due to the high power dissipation. However, the TPAs are larger by $3.4 \times$ to $3.9 \times$ due to the shorter critical path delay. Compared with DLMS designs, the proposed ones show lower TPAs and smaller EPOs by 15%-38% and 45%-61%, respectively.

5.6 Cerebellar Model Evaluation

The cerebellum plays a key role in the control of eye movement in the saccadic system; this involuntary eye movement is referred to as the vestibulo-ocular reflex (VOR). The VOR stabilizes a visual stimulus into the center of the retina (fovea) for a clear vision when the head moves [5]. Fig. 5.17 shows a simplified model of the VOR, where the cerebellum predicts the eye plant output and indirectly compensates the movement command. In the saccadic system, the head movements are sensed by the vestibular system consisting of semicircular canals and otolith organs [131]. For simplicity, only the horizontal head velocity sensed by the horizontal canal is considered as the input. The horizontal canal is modeled as a high-pass filter, $V(s) = \frac{s}{s+1/T_c}$, where $T_c = 6 s$ [131]. The brainstem acts as a control center that receives the sensory information and compensation signals from the cerebellum. It then generates commands to drive the eye muscles for movement. The transfer functions of the brainstem and the eye plant are given by $B(s) = G_d + \frac{G_i}{s+1/T_i}$ and $P(s) = \frac{s(s+1/T_2)}{(s+1/T_1)(s+1/T_2)}$, respectively, where $G_d = 1$, $G_i = 5.05$, $T_i = 500 ms$, $T_1 = 370 ms$, $T_2 = 57 ms$ and $T_z = 200 ms$ [31].



Figure 5.17. A simplified model of the VOR.

To evaluate the accuracy of the approximate cerebellar model, the saccadic system in Fig. 5.17 is implemented in MATLAB. The cerebellar model is implemented in an *n*-bit fixed-point format consisting of 1 sign bit and (n - 1) fractional bits. Fig. 5.18 shows the retinal slip (i.e., error signal) during a 5-*s* training, where the constant delay *T* is 1*ms*, *M* is 128, and the step size μ is set to 2⁻⁸. It can be seen that the accurate 20-bit fixed-point cerebellar model produces the lowest stable retinal slip, followed by the 18-bit implementation, whereas the retinal slip of the 16-bit implementation does not converge. The proposed T0 and DLMS designs achieve a similarly small retinal slip as the accurate 20-bit design. However, the DLMS designs show more fluctuations than the proposed T0 at the stable phase, as shown in the inset. The proposed T5 converges faster than the other designs, but it generates a similar retinal slip as the accurate 18-bit design that is slightly larger than the accurate 20-bit design. As the VOR system requires a higher accuracy than the system identification application, a converged retinal slip cannot be obtained by using the other configurations of the proposed design.



Figure 5.18. The retinal slip during a 5-s VOR training.

5.7 Summary

This chapter presents a high-performance and energy-efficient fixed-point FIR adaptive filter. It utilizes an integrated circuit implementation of an approximate DA, so it achieves significant improvements in delay, area and power dissipation. The radix-8 Booth algorithm

using an approximate recoding adder is applied to the DA. Moreover, approximate partial product generation and accumulation schemes are proposed for the error computation and weight update modules in the adaptive filter. The critical path and hardware complexity are significantly reduced due to the use of approximate and distributed arithmetic.

Two system identification applications using 64-tap and 128-tap FIR adaptive filters are considered to assess the quality of the proposed design. At a similar accuracy, the proposed design consumes more than 55% lower EPO and achieves a $3.2 \times$ TPA compared with the corresponding accurate design. Compared to a state-of-the-art design, the proposed design achieves a 45%-61% reduction in EPO with a higher accuracy. A visual saccadic system using the proposed approximate adaptive filter in a cerebellar model achieves a similar retinal slip in vestibulo-ocular reflex as using an accurate filter. These results indicate that approximate arithmetic circuits are applicable to integrated circuit designs for better performance and energy efficiency.

Chapter 6

Conclusion and Future Work

6.1 Summary

This dissertation begins with a comparative evaluation of the approximate arithmetic circuits that have appeared in the literature. Based on this evaluation, new approximate designs for signed multiplication, unsigned division and square root operation are proposed. A finite impulse response (FIR) adaptive filter using approximate distributed arithmetic (DA) circuits is designed for high-performance and low-power operations.

In Chapter 2, the approximate designs of three basic arithmetic circuits, adders, multipliers and dividers, are reviewed, evaluated and compared to provide guidelines for the selection of an appropriate design for a specific application with particular requirements. The comparison results show that truncation is an efficient scheme to reduce the hardware overhead of an arithmetic circuit. Most of the approximate adders in the literature are designed for a high-speed and low ER (e.g., 0.02% for CSA-5) by cutting off the carry propagation chain. A truncated adder has a high ER (more than 90% when the number of truncated bits is larger than or equal to 2); however, it consumes more than 20% smaller PDP than most approximate adders (except for LOA) for a similar MRED. The performance of a truncated adder is not always higher than the other approximate adders. Unlike the adder, a truncated multiplier is faster than most other approximate multipliers, but with a higher power dissipation, at a similar MRED. As a result, a truncated unsigned multiplier has a smaller PDP by 15% than most other approximate unsigned multipliers (except for TAM1, TAM2 and ICM) for a given MRED. Conversely,

a truncated Booth multiplier has a more than 40% larger *MRED* than most other approximate Booth multipliers (except for BM04) when a similar PDP is considered.

An approximate recoding adder with a high performance and low power is presented in Chapter 3. Approximate radix-8 Booth multipliers are then designed for signed multiplication by using the proposed recoding adder and a truncated Wallace tree. The simulation results show that the proposed ABM1 achieves a 20% speed up with a *MRED* of 0.04% compared with its corresponding accurate design. Compared to the other approximate Booth multipliers, ABM1 is the most accurate design with the lowest *ER*, *NMED* and *MRED*, but a relatively large PDP. ABM2_C15 is a design with a much lower power dissipation and a moderate accuracy compared with the other fixed-width Booth multipliers.

In Chapter 4, an adaptive approximation based on two pruning schemes is proposed for the design of an unsigned divider and SQR circuit. A division/SQR operation is then realized by using a reduced-width exact divider/SQR circuit and a shifter. Compared with their corresponding accurate designs, the proposed approximate 16/8 divider with a maximum error distance of 49 achieves 60% improvements in speed and power consumption. The approximate 16-bit SQR circuit with a maximum error distance of 31 is 75% faster and consumes 80% less power. Moreover, the simulation and synthesis results show that the proposed divider and SQR circuit outperform the other approximate designs, as well as in three image processing applications.

In Chapter 5, a fixed-point FIR adaptive filter is proposed for using approximate DA circuits. Specifically, the radix-8 Booth algorithm is used in DA to reduce the number of partial products. Approximate partial product generation using input truncation and error correction, and approximate partial product accumulation schemes are utilized for a high-performance and low-power operation. The proposed approximate adaptive filter shows a similar accuracy as an accurate design in applications of system identification and saccadic control (where the adaptive filter works as a cerebellar model). Furthermore, the proposed design achieves more than 50% reduction in EPO and $2.2 \times$ increase in TPA on average compared with the accurate design.

6.2 Future Work

Although fixed-point arithmetic circuits are sufficient for many applications, floating-point computations are crucial for more complex operations, such as the training in a deep learning application, because floating-point arithmetic circuits have a higher accuracy and dynamic range (can process a wider range of numbers) than its fixed-point counterpart with the same bit width. However, floating-point operations consume a high energy with a relatively low performance, which makes it less appealing in deep learning applications. As errors can be self-compensated or tolerated in deep neural networks, approximate floating-point circuits can be utilized in such applications to reduce the hardware cost while maintaining a high dynamic range.

Compared to fixed-point operation, fewer approximate designs have been proposed for floating-point operation. As the most power and area consuming module, the mantissa multiplier is commonly approximated in an approximate floating-point multiplier [16, 59, 153, 158]. Although the mantissa multipliers in these designs are simplified by approximation, the conventional approximate mantissa multipliers still consume a relatively high power and large area. For the floating-point addition, fewer approximate designs have been proposed compared to the floating-point multiplication. No approximate divider or SQR circuit has so far been proposed in the literature for floating-point operation.

Therefore, approximate floating-point arithmetic circuits will be investigated in our future work. As per the evaluation in Chapter 2, the hardware improvement of the approximate arithmetic circuits is limited for a circuit simplification based approach. Approximate floating-point arithmetic circuits will be devised based on the approximation of algorithms. Moreover, the sequential floating-point arithmetic circuits using functional iterative algorithms will be investigated, e.g., the divider based on the Newton-Raphson algorithm [71, 146]. The objective is to avoid the use of traditional arithmetic circuits with relatively high hardware overhead. Hence, larger improvements in performance and power dissipation are expected to be achieved.

Additionally, to further evaluate an approximate arithmetic circuit, other error metrics can be considered, such as the root-mean-square error (L2-norm). The statistical

distribution of error for an approximate design and related parameters such as the standard deviation can also be investigated to estimate the error effects on different inputs. Finally, the effectiveness and limitations of the error metrics will be studied for different applications.

Bibliography

- Tinku Acharya and Ajoy K. Ray. *Image processing: principles and applications*. John Wiley & Sons, 2005.
- [2] James S. Albus. A theory of cerebellar function. *Mathematical Biosciences*, 10(1):25–61, 1971.
- [3] Rustin W. Allred. Circuits, systems, and methods implementing approximations for logarithm, inverse logarithm, and reciprocal, 2007. US Patent 7,171,435.
- [4] Shaahin Angizi, Zhezhi He, Ronald F. DeMara, and Deliang Fan. Composite spintronic accuracy-configurable adder for low power digital signal processing. In *ISQED*, pages 391–396. IEEE, 2017.
- [5] Marco Antonelli, Angel J. Duran, Eris Chinellato, and Angel P. Del Pobil. Adaptive saccade controller inspired by the primates' cerebellum. In 2015 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA), pages 5048–5053. IEEE, 2015.
- [6] Muhammad Kamran Ayub, Osman Hasan, and Muhammad Shafique. Statistical error analysis for low power approximate adders. In ACM/EDAC/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC), pages 1–6. IEEE, 2017.
- [7] Dursun Baran, Mustafa Aktan, and Vojin G. Oklobdzija. Energy efficient implementation of parallel CMOS multipliers with improved compressors. In ACM/IEEE International Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design, pages 147–152. ACM, 2010.
- [8] Benjamin Barrois, Olivier Sentieys, and Daniel Menard. The hidden cost of functional approximation against careful data sizing: a case study. In *Proceedings*

of the Conference on Design, Automation & Test in Europe, pages 181–186. IEEE, 2017.

- [9] Kartikeya Bhardwaj, Pravin S. Mane, and Jorg Henkel. Power- and area-efficient approximate Wallace tree multiplier for error-resilient systems. In *ISQED*, pages 263–269, March 2014.
- [10] K.C. Bickerstaff, Earl E. Swartzlander, and Michael J. Schulte. Analysis of column compression multipliers. In *IEEE Symposium on Computer Arithmetic*, pages 33– 39, 2001.
- [11] Andrew D. Booth. A signed binary multiplication technique. *The Quarterly Journal* of Mechanics and Applied Mathematics, 4(2):236–240, 1951.
- [12] Hao Cai, You Wang, Lirida AB Naviner, Zhaohao Wang, and Weisheng Zhao. Approximate computing in MOS/spintronic non-volatile full-adder. In *International Symposium on Nanoscale Architectures (NANOARCH)*, pages 203–208. IEEE, 2016.
- [13] Thomas W. Calvert and Frank Meno. Neural systems modeling applied to the cerebellum. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, (3):363–374, 1972.
- [14] Vincent Camus, Jeremy Schlachter, and Christian Enz. Energy-efficient inexact speculative adder with high performance and accuracy control. In *IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS)*, pages 45–48, 2015.
- [15] Vincent Camus, Jeremy Schlachter, and Christian Enz. A low-power carry cut-back approximate adder with fixed-point implementation and floating-point precision. In *Proceedings of the 53rd Annual Design Automation Conference*, page 127. ACM, 2016.
- [16] Vincent Camus, Jeremy Schlachter, Christian Enz, Michael Gautschi, and Frank K. Gurkaynak. Approximate 32-bit floating-point unit design with 53% power-area product reduction. In *European Solid-State Circuits Conference*, pages 465–468, 2016.

- [17] Maurus Cappa and V. Carl Hamacher. An augmented iterative array for high-speed binary division. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 100(2):172–175, 1973.
- [18] Jienan Chen and Jianhao Hu. Energy-efficient digital signal processing via voltageoverscaling-based residue number system. *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems*, 21(7):1322–1332, 2013.
- [19] Linbin Chen, Jie Han, Weiqiang Liu, and Fabrizio Lombardi. Design of approximate unsigned integer non-restoring divider for inexact computing. In *Proceedings of the* 25th edition on Great Lakes Symposium on VLSI, pages 51–56. ACM, 2015.
- [20] Linbin Chen, Jie Han, Weiqiang Liu, and Fabrizio Lombardi. On the design of approximate restoring dividers for error-tolerant applications. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 65(8):2522–2533, 2016.
- [21] Linbin Chen, Weiqiang Liu, Jie Han, Paolo A. Montuschi, and Fabrizio Lombardi. Design, evaluation and application of approximate high-radix dividers. *IEEE Transactions on Multi-Scale Computing Systems*, 2018.
- [22] Linbin Chen, Fabrizio Lombardi, Paolo Montuschi, Jie Han, and Weiqiang Liu. Design of approximate high-radix dividers by inexact binary signed-digit addition. In *Proceedings of the on Great Lakes Symposium on VLSI 2017*, pages 293–298. ACM, 2017.
- [23] Tianshi Chen, Zidong Du, Ninghui Sun, Jia Wang, Chengyong Wu, Yunji Chen, and Olivier Temam. Diannao: A small-footprint high-throughput accelerator for ubiquitous machine-learning. In ACM Sigplan Notices, volume 49, pages 269–284, 2014.
- [24] Yuan-Ho Chen and Tsin-Yuan Chang. A high-accuracy adaptive conditionalprobability estimator for fixed-width Booth multipliers. *IEEE Trans. Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers*, 59(3):594–603, 2012.
- [25] Yuan-Ho Chen, Jyun-Neng Chen, Tsin-Yuan Chang, and Chih-Wen Lu. Highthroughput multistandard transform core supporting MPEG/H.264/VC-1 using

common sharing distributed arithmetic. *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, 22(3):463–474, 2014.

- [26] Yuan-Ho Chen, Chung-Yi Li, and Tsin-Yuan Chang. Area-effective and powerefficient fixed-width Booth multipliers using generalized probabilistic estimation bias. *IEEE Journal on Emerging and Selected Topics in Circuits and Systems*, 1(3):277–288, 2011.
- [27] Yunji Chen, Tao Luo, Shaoli Liu, Shijin Zhang, Liqiang He, Jia Wang, Ling Li, Tianshi Chen, Zhiwei Xu, Ninghui Sun, et al. Dadiannao: A machine-learning supercomputer. In *IEEE/ACM International Symposium on Microarchitecture*, pages 609–622, 2014.
- [28] Kyung-Ju Cho, Kwang-Chul Lee, Jin-Gyun Chung, and Keshab K. Parhi. Design of low-error fixed-width modified Booth multiplier. *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, 12(5):522–531, 2004.
- [29] Danilo Comminiello, Michele Scarpiniti, Luis A. Azpicueta-Ruiz, Jeronimo Arenas-Garcia, and Aurelio Uncini. Functional link adaptive filters for nonlinear acoustic echo cancellation. *IEEE Transactions on Audio, Speech, and Language Processing*, 21(7):1502–1512, 2013.
- [30] S.R. Datla, M.A. Thornton, and D.W. Matula. A low power high performance radix-4 approximate squaring circuit. In *ASAP*, pages 91–97, July 2009.
- [31] Paul Dean, John Porrill, and James V. Stone. Visual awareness and the cerebellum: possible role of decorrelation control. *Progress in brain research*, 144:61–75, 2004.
- [32] Filter Design. Analysis tool (FDATool). *Signal Processing Toolbox™, http://www. mathworks. com/help/dsp/ref/fdatool. html*, 2013.
- [33] Feng Ding. Decomposition based fast least squares algorithm for output error systems. *Signal Processing*, 93(5):1235–1242, 2013.

- [34] Kai Du, P. Varman, and K. Mohanram. High performance reliable variable latency carry select addition. In *Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition (DATE)*, 2012, pages 1257–1262, March 2012.
- [35] John C. Eccles. *The cerebellum as a neuronal machine*. Springer Science & Business Media, 2013.
- [36] Milos D. Ercegovac, Tomás Lang, J.M. Muller, and Arnaud Tisserand. Reciprocation, square root, inverse square root, and some elementary functions using small multipliers. *IEEE Transactions on computers*, 49(7):628–637, 2000.
- [37] Hadi Esmaeilzadeh, Emily Blem, Renee St Amant, Karthikeyan Sankaralingam, and Doug Burger. Dark silicon and the end of multicore scaling. In *Annual International Symposium on Computer Architecture (ISCA)*, pages 365–376. IEEE, 2011.
- [38] Hadi Esmaeilzadeh, Adrian Sampson, Luis Ceze, and Doug Burger. Architecture support for disciplined approximate programming. In ACM SIGPLAN Notices, volume 47, pages 301–312. ACM, 2012.
- [39] Jan Fandrianto. Algorithm for high speed shared radix 4 division and radix 4 square-root. In *Computer Arithmetic (ARITH), 1987 IEEE 8th Symposium on*, pages 73–79. IEEE, 1987.
- [40] Farzad Farshchi, Muhammad Saeed Abrishami, and Sied Mehdi Fakhraie. New approximate multiplier for low power digital signal processing. In *CADS*, pages 25–30. IEEE, October 2013.
- [41] R. Fisher, S. Perkins, A. Walker, and E. Wolfart. Pixel division, 2003.
- [42] Michael J. Flynn. On division by functional iteration. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 100(8):702–706, 1970.
- [43] M. Fujita. Adaptive filter model of the cerebellum. *Biological cybernetics*, 45(3):195–206, 1982.

- [44] Masahiko Fujita. New supervised learning theory applied to cerebellar modeling for suppression of variability of saccade end points. *Neural computation*, 25(6):1440– 1471, 2013.
- [45] Masahiko Fujita. A theory of cerebellar cortex and adaptive motor control based on two types of universal function approximation capability. *Neural Networks*, 75:173– 196, 2016.
- [46] Z. Jason Geng and Claire L. McCullough. Missile control using fuzzy cerebellar model arithmetic computer neural networks. *Journal of guidance, control, and dynamics*, 20(3):557–565, 1997.
- [47] Qing Guo, Karin Strauss, Luis Ceze, and Henrique S. Malvar. High-density image storage using approximate memory cells. In ACM SIGPLAN Notices, volume 51, pages 413–426, 2016.
- [48] Rui Guo and Linda S. DeBrunner. Two high-performance adaptive filter implementation schemes using distributed arithmetic. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits* and Systems II: Express Briefs, 58(9):600–604, 2011.
- [49] V. Gupta, D. Mohapatra, A. Raghunathan, and K. Roy. Low-power digital signal processing using approximate adders. *IEEE Trans. CAD*, 32(1):124–137, January 2013.
- [50] Jie Han. Introduction to approximate computing. In 2016 IEEE 34th VLSI Test Symposium (VTS), pages 1–1. IEEE, 2016.
- [51] Jie Han and Michael Orshansky. Approximate computing: An emerging paradigm for energy-efficient design. In *Test Symposium (ETS), 2013 18th IEEE European*, pages 1–6. IEEE, 2013.
- [52] Nikos Hardavellas, Michael Ferdman, Babak Falsafi, and Anastasia Ailamaki. Toward dark silicon in servers. *IEEE Micro*, 31(4):6–15, 2011.
- [53] Soheil Hashemi, R. Bahar, and Sherief Reda. Drum: A dynamic range unbiased multiplier for approximate applications. In *Proceedings of the IEEE/ACM*

International Conference on Computer-Aided Design, pages 418–425. IEEE Press, 2015.

- [54] Soheil Hashemi, R. Bahar, and Sherief Reda. A low-power dynamic divider for approximate applications. In *Proceedings of the 53rd Annual Design Automation Conference*, page 105. ACM, 2016.
- [55] Michael Hassul and Patricia D. Daniels. Cerebellar dynamics: the mossy fiber input. *IEEE Transactions on Bio-Medical Engineering*, (5):449–456, 1977.
- [56] J. Hidalgo, V. Moreno-Vergara, O. Oballe, A. Daza, MJ Martín-Vázquez, and A. Gago. A radix-8 multiplier unit design for specific purpose. In XIII Conference of Design of Circuits and Integrated Systems, volume 10, pages 1535–1546, 1998.
- [57] Junjun Hu and Weikang Qian. A new approximate adder with low relative error and correct sign calculation. In *Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition*, pages 1449–1454, 2015.
- [58] Jiawei Huang, John Lach, and Gabriel Robins. A methodology for energy-quality tradeoff using imprecise hardware. In *Proceedings of the 49th ACM Annual Design Automation Conference*, pages 504–509, June 2012.
- [59] Mohsen Imani, Daniel Peroni, and Tajana Rosing. CFPU: configurable floating point multiplier for energy-efficient computing. In *Proceedings of the 54th Annual Design Automation Conference*, 2017.
- [60] Masao Ito. Neural design of the cerebellar motor control system. *Brain research*, 40(1):81–84, 1972.
- [61] Manish Kumar Jaiswal and Nitin Chandrachoodan. FPGA-based high-performance and scalable block LU decomposition architecture. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 61(1):60–72, 2012.
- [62] Honglan Jiang, Jie Han, Fei Qiao, and Fabrizio Lombardi. Approximate radix-8 Booth multipliers for low-power and high-performance operation. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 65(8):2638–2644, 2016.

- [63] Honglan Jiang, Cong Liu, Leibo Liu, Fabrizio Lombardi, and Jie Han. A review, classification, and comparative evaluation of approximate arithmetic circuits. ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems, 13(4):60, 2017.
- [64] Honglan Jiang, Cong Liu, Fabrizio Lombardi, and Jie Han. High-performance approximate unsigned multipliers with configurable error recovery. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I, accepted for publication.*, 2018.
- [65] Honglan Jiang, Cong Liu, Naman Maheshwari, Fabrizio Lombardi, and Jie Han. A comparative evaluation of approximate multipliers. In *IEEE/ACM International Symposium on Nanoscale Architectures*, pages 191–196, July 2016.
- [66] Honglan Jiang, Leibo Liu, and Jie Han. An efficient hardware design for cerebellar models using approximate circuits: special session paper. In Proceedings of the Twelfth IEEE/ACM/IFIP International Conference on Hardware/Software Codesign and System Synthesis Companion, page 31. ACM, 2017.
- [67] Honglan Jiang, Chengkun Shen, Pieter Jonker, Fabrizio Lombardi, and Jie Han. Adaptive filter design using stochastic circuits. In *IEEE Computer Society Annual Symposium on VLSI (ISVLSI)*, pages 122–127. IEEE, 2016.
- [68] Peter Kabal. The stability of adaptive minimum mean square error equalizers using delayed adjustment. *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, 31(3):430–432, 1983.
- [69] Andrew B. Kahng and Seokhyeong Kang. Accuracy-configurable adder for approximate arithmetic designs. In *Proceedings of the 49th ACM Annual Design Automation Conference*, pages 820–825, June 2012.
- [70] Marjan Karkooti, Joseph R. Cavallaro, and Chris Dick. FPGA implementation of matrix inversion using QRD-RLS algorithm. In Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems, and Computers, pages 1625–1629, 2005.
- [71] Alan H Karp, Peter Markstein, and Dennis Brzezinski. Floating point arithmetic unit using modified newton-raphson technique for division and square root, May 7 1996. US Patent 5,515,308.

- [72] D. Kelly, B. Phillips, and S. Al-Sarawi. Approximate signed binary integer multipliers for arithmetic data value speculation. In *Conference on Design & Architectures For Signal And Image Processing*, Sophia Antipolis, France, 2009.
- [73] Yongtae Kim, Yong Zhang, and Peng Li. An energy efficient approximate adder with carry skip for error resilient neuromorphic vlsi systems. In *ICCAD*, pages 130–137, November 2013.
- [74] Eric J. King and E.E. Swartzlander. Data-dependent truncation scheme for parallel multipliers. In Conference Record of the Thirty-First Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems & Computers, volume 2, pages 1178–1182, 1997.
- [75] E. Hari Krishna, M. Raghuram, K. Venu Madhav, and K. Ashoka Reddy. Acoustic echo cancellation using a computationally efficient transform domain LMS adaptive filter. In *International Conference on Information Sciences Signal Processing and their Applications*, pages 409–412, 2010.
- [76] Aravindh Krishnamoorthy and Deepak Menon. Matrix inversion using Cholesky decomposition. In Signal Processing: Algorithms, Architectures, Arrangements, and Applications, pages 70–72. IEEE, 2013.
- [77] Parag Kulkarni, Puneet Gupta, and Milos Ercegovac. Trading accuracy for power with an underdesigned multiplier architecture. In *International Conference on VLSI Design*, pages 346–351, 2011.
- [78] Khaing Yin Kyaw, Wang Ling Goh, and Kiat Seng Yeo. Low-power high-speed multiplier for error-tolerant application. In *EDSSC*, pages 1–4, 2010.
- [79] Jeanne Laine and Herbert Axelrad. The candelabrum cell: a new interneuron in the cerebellar cortex. *Journal of Comparative Neurology*, 339(2):159–173, 1994.
- [80] Mark SK Lau, Keck-Voon Ling, and Yun-Chung Chu. Energy-aware probabilistic multiplier: design and analysis. In CASES, pages 281–290, 2009.
- [81] Kong-Aik Lee, Woon-Seng Gan, and Sen M. Kuo. *Subband adaptive filtering: theory and implementation*. John Wiley & Sons, 2009.

- [82] Xinyu Lei, Xiaofeng Liao, Tingwen Huang, Huaqing Li, and Chunqiang Hu. Outsourcing large matrix inversion computation to a public cloud. *IEEE Transactions on Cloud Computing*, 1(1):78–87, 2013.
- [83] Alexander Lenz, Sean R. Anderson, Anthony G. Pipe, Chris Melhuish, Paul Dean, and John Porrill. Cerebellar-inspired adaptive control of a robot eye actuated by pneumatic artificial muscles. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics, Part B (Cybernetics)*, 39(6):1420–1433, 2009.
- [84] Chung-Yi Li, Yuan-Ho Chen, Tsin-Yuan Chang, and Jyun-Neng Chen. A probabilistic estimation bias circuit for fixed-width Booth multiplier and its DCT applications. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems II: Express Briefs*, 58(4):215–219, 2011.
- [85] Li Li and Hai Zhou. On error modeling and analysis of approximate adders. In ICCAD, pages 511–518, November 2014.
- [86] Jinghang Liang, Jie Han, and F. Lombardi. New metrics for the reliability of approximate and probabilistic adders. *IEEE Trans. Comput.*, 62(9):1760–1771, September 2013.
- [87] Chia-Hao Lin and Ing-Chao Lin. High accuracy approximate multiplier with error correction. In *ICCD*, pages 33–38. IEEE, October 2013.
- [88] IngChao Lin, YiMing Yang, and ChengChian Lin. High-performance low-power carry speculative addition with varible latency. *IEEE Trans. VLSI Syst.*, 23(9):1591– 1603, 2015.
- [89] Cong Liu. Design and analysis of approximate adders and multipliers. Master's thesis, University of Alberta, Canada, 2014.
- [90] Cong Liu, Jie Han, and Fabrizio Lombardi. A low-power, high-performance approximate multiplier with configurable partial error recovery. In *Design*, *Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition*, pages 1–4, 2014.

- [91] Cong Liu, Jie Han, and Fabrizio Lombardi. An analytical framework for evaluating the error characteristics of approximate adders. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 64(5):1268–1281, 2015.
- [92] Siting Liu and Jie Han. Hardware ode solvers using stochastic circuits. In *ACM/EDAC/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC)*, pages 1–6, 2017.
- [93] Wei Liu and Alberto Nannarelli. Power efficient division and square root unit. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 61(8):1059–1070, 2012.
- [94] Weiqiang Liu, Liangyu Qian, Chenghua Wang, Honglan Jiang, Jie Han, and Fabrizio Lombardi. Design of approximate radix-4 Booth multipliers for error-tolerant computing. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 2017.
- [95] Yang Liu, Tong Zhang, and Keshab K. Parhi. Computation error analysis in digital signal processing systems with overscaled supply voltage. *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) systems*, 18(4):517–526, 2010.
- [96] Guozhu Long, Fuyun Ling, and John G. Proakis. The LMS algorithm with delayed coefficient adaptation. *IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing*, 37(9):1397–1405, 1989.
- [97] Joshua Yung Lih Low and Ching Chuen Jong. Non-iterative high speed division computation based on Mitchell logarithmic method. In *IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS)*, pages 2219–2222, 2013.
- [98] Shih-Lien Lu. Speeding up processing with approximation circuits. *Computer*, 37(3):67–73, March 2004.
- [99] Jieming Ma, Ka Lok Man, Nan Zhang, Sheng-Uei Guan, and Taikyeong Ted Jeong. High-speed area-efficient and power-aware multiplier design using approximate compressors along with bottom-up tree topology. In *ICMV: Algorithms, Pattern Recognition, and Basic Technologies*, 2013.
- [100] Olin L. MacSorley. High-speed arithmetic in binary computers. Proceedings of the IRE, 49(1):67–91, 1961.

- [101] H.R. Mahdiani, A. Ahmadi, S.M. Fakhraie, and C. Lucas. Bio-inspired imprecise computational blocks for efficient VLSI implementation of softcomputing applications. *IEEE Trans. Circuits and Systems*, 57(4):850–862, April 2010.
- [102] David Marr and W. Thomas Thach. A theory of cerebellar cortex. *The Journal of Physiology*, 202(3):437–470, 1969.
- [103] Maurizio Martina, Guido Masera, Massimo Ruo Roch, and Gianluca Piccinini. Result-biased distributed-arithmetic-based filter architectures for approximately computing the DWT. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers*, 62(8):2103–2113, 2015.
- [104] Sana Mazahir, Osman Hasan, Rehan Hafiz, Muhammad Shafique, and Jörg Henkel. Probabilistic error modeling for approximate adders. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 66(3):515–530, 2017.
- [105] Pramod Kumar Meher, Shrutisagar Chandrasekaran, and Abbes Amira. FPGA realization of FIR filters by efficient and flexible systolization using distributed arithmetic. *IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing*, 56(7):3009–3017, 2008.
- [106] Pramod Kumar Meher and Sang Yoon Park. Area-delay-power efficient fixed-point LMS adaptive filter with low adaptation-delay. *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, 22(2):362–371, 2014.
- [107] Pramod Kumar Meher and Sang Yoon Park. Critical-path analysis and lowcomplexity implementation of the LMS adaptive algorithm. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers*, 61(3):778–788, 2014.
- [108] Jin Miao, Ku He, Andreas Gerstlauer, and Michael Orshansky. Modeling and synthesis of quality-energy optimal approximate adders. In *Proceedings of the ACM International Conference on Computer-Aided Design*, pages 728–735, 2012.
- [109] Joshua San Miguel, Jorge Albericio, Andreas Moshovos, and Natalie Enright Jerger. Doppelgänger: a cache for approximate computing. In *Proceedings of the 48th International Symposium on Microarchitecture*, pages 50–61. ACM, 2015.

- [110] Brian Millar, Philip E. Madrid, and E.E. Swartzlander. A fast hybrid multiplier combining Booth and Wallace/Dadda algorithms. In *Proceedings of the 35th Midwest Symposium on Circuits and Systems*, pages 158–165, 1992.
- [111] SONG Min-An, VAN Lan-Da, and KUO Sy-Yen. Adaptive low-error fixedwidth Booth multipliers. IEICE Transactions on Fundamentals of Electronics, Communications and Computer Sciences, 90(6):1180–1187, 2007.
- [112] Shahnam Mirzaei, Anup Hosangadi, and Ryan Kastner. FPGA implementation of high speed FIR filters using add and shift method. In *International Conference on Computer Design*, pages 308–313, 2007.
- [113] John N. Mitchell Jr. Computer multiplication and division using binary logarithms. IRE Transactions on Electronic Computers, (4):512–517, 1962.
- [114] Basant K. Mohanty and Pramod Kumar Meher. A high-performance energy-efficient architecture for FIR adaptive filter based on new distributed arithmetic formulation of block LMS algorithm. *IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing*, 61(4):921–932, 2013.
- [115] D. Mohapatra, V.K. Chippa, A. Raghunathan, and K. Roy. Design of voltagescalable meta-functions for approximate computing. In *Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition (DATE)*, pages 1–6, March 2011.
- [116] Debabrata Mohapatra, Vinay K. Chippa, Anand Raghunathan, and Kaushik Roy.
 Design of voltage-scalable meta-functions for approximate computing. In *Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition (DATE)*, pages 1–6. IEEE,
 2011.
- [117] Amir Momeni, Jie Han, Paolo Montuschi, and Fabrizio Lombardi. Design and analysis of approximate compressors for multiplication. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 64(4):984–994, 2015.
- [118] M. Monajati, Sied Mehdi Fakhraie, and E. Kabir. Approximate arithmetic for low-power image median filtering. *Circuits, Systems, and Signal Processing*, 34(10):3191–3219, 2015.

- [119] Gordon E. Moore. Cramming more components onto integrated circuits. *Electronics*, 38(8):114, 1965.
- [120] Vojtech Mrazek, Syed Shakib Sarwar, Lukas Sekanina, Zdenek Vasicek, and Kaushik Roy. Design of power-efficient approximate multipliers for approximate artificial neural networks. In *International Conference On Computer Aided Design* (*ICCAD*), page 7, 2016.
- [121] Enrico Mugnaini and Alessandra Floris. The unipolar brush cell: a neglected neuron of the mammalian cerebellar cortex. *Journal of Comparative Neurology*, 339(2):174–180, 1994.
- [122] Ravi Nair. Big data needs approximate computing: technical perspective. Communications of the ACM, 58(1):104–104, 2015.
- [123] Srinivasan Narayanamoorthy, Hadi Asghari Moghaddam, Zhenhong Liu, Taejoon Park, and Nam Sung Kim. Energy-efficient approximate multiplication for digital signal processing and classification applications. *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, 23(6):1180–1184, 2015.
- [124] Vojin G. Oklobdzija, David Villeger, and Simon S. Liu. A method for speed optimized partial product reduction and generation of fast parallel multipliers using an algorithmic approach. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 45(3):294–306, 1996.
- [125] Behrooz Parhami. Computer arithmetic. Oxford University Press, 2000.
- [126] Behrooz Parhami. Computer Arithmetic: Algorithms and Hardware Designs, 2nd edition. Oxford University Press, New York, 2010.
- [127] Sang Yoon Park and Pramod Kumar Meher. Efficient FPGA and ASIC realizations of da-based reconfigurable FIR digital filter. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems II: Express Briefs*, 61(7):511–515, 2014.
- [128] Thomas K. Paul and Tokunbo Ogunfunmi. On the convergence behavior of the affine projection algorithm for adaptive filters. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers*, 58(8):1813–1826, 2011.

- [129] George Paxinos and Juergen K. Mai. *The human nervous system*. Academic Press, 2004.
- [130] Amina Qureshi and Osman Hasan. Formal probabilistic analysis of low latency approximate adders. *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, 2018.
- [131] Mina Ranjbaran and Henrietta L. Galiana. Hybrid model of the context dependent vestibulo-ocular reflex: implications for vergence-version interactions. *Frontiers in computational neuroscience*, 9, 2015.
- [132] Gholamali Rezai-Rad and Majid Aghababaie. Comparison of susan and sobel edge detection in mri images for feature extraction. In *Information and Communication Technologies, 2006. ICTTA'06. 2nd*, volume 1, pages 1103–1107. IEEE, 2006.
- [133] Adrian Sampson, Werner Dietl, Emily Fortuna, Danushen Gnanapragasam, Luis Ceze, and Dan Grossman. EnerJ: Approximate data types for safe and general lowpower computation. ACM SIGPLAN Notices, 46(6):164–174, June 2011.
- [134] Muhammad Shafique, Siddharth Garg, Jörg Henkel, and Diana Marculescu. The eda challenges in the dark silicon era: Temperature, reliability, and variability perspectives. In *Proceedings of the 51st Annual Design Automation Conference*, pages 1–6. ACM, 2014.
- [135] Doochul Shin. Approximate logic synthesis for error tolerant applications. In *Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition*, pages 957–960.
 IEEE, March 2010.
- [136] Chitranjan K. Singh, Sushma Honnavara Prasad, and Poras T. Balsara. VLSI architecture for matrix inversion using modified Gram-Schmidt based QR decomposition. In VLSI Design, pages 836–841, 2007.
- [137] Anton Spanne and Henrik Jörntell. Processing of multi-dimensional sensorimotor information in the spinal and cerebellar neuronal circuitry: a new hypothesis. *PLoS Comput Biol*, 9(3):e1002979, 2013.

- [138] Jerome L. Stanislaus and T. Mohsenin. High performance compressive sensing reconstruction hardware with QRD process. In *IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems*, pages 29–32, 2012.
- [139] Nitish V. Thakor and Yi-Sheng Zhu. Applications of adaptive filtering to ECG analysis: noise cancellation and arrhythmia detection. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*, 38(8):785–794, 1991.
- [140] Zdenek Vasicek and Lukas Sekanina. Evolutionary approach to approximate digital circuits design. *IEEE Transactions on Evolutionary Computation*, 19(3):432–444, 2015.
- [141] Swagath Venkataramani, Srimat T. Chakradhar, Kaushik Roy, and Anand Raghunathan. Approximate computing and the quest for computing efficiency. In *Proceedings of the 52nd Annual Design Automation Conference*, page 120. ACM, 2015.
- [142] Swagath Venkataramani, Amit Sabne, Vivek Kozhikkottu, Kaushik Roy, and Anand Raghunathan. SALSA: systematic logic synthesis of approximate circuits. In *Proceedings of the 49th Annual Design Automation Conference*, pages 796–801. ACM, 2012.
- [143] Rangharajan Venkatesan, Amit Agarwal, Kaushik Roy, and Anand Raghunathan. MACACO: Modeling and analysis of circuits for approximate computing. In *ICCAD*, pages 667–673, November 2010.
- [144] Ajay K. Verma, Philip Brisk, and Paolo Ienne. Variable latency speculative addition: A new paradigm for arithmetic circuit design. In *Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition*, pages 1250–1255, March 2008.
- [145] Jiun-Ping Wang, Shiann-Rong Kuang, and Shish-Chang Liang. High-accuracy fixed-width modified Booth multipliers for lossy applications. *IEEE Transactions* on VLSI Systems, 19(1):52–60, 2011.

- [146] Liang-Kai Wang and Michael J. Schulte. Processing unit having decimal floatingpoint divider using Newton-Raphson iteration, December 16 2008. US Patent 7,467,174.
- [147] Ran Wang, Jie Han, Bruce Cockburn, and Duncan Elliott. Stochastic circuit design and performance evaluation of vector quantization for different error measures. *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, 24(10):3169–3183, 2016.
- [148] Stanley A. White. Applications of distributed arithmetic to digital signal processing: A tutorial review. *IEEE Assp Magazine*, 6(3):4–19, 1989.
- [149] Lei Wu and Ching Chuen Jong. A curve fitting approach for non-iterative divider design with accuracy and performance trade-off. In *IEEE 13th International New Circuits and Systems Conference (NEWCAS)*, pages 1–4, 2015.
- [150] Xinghua Yang, Yue Xing, Fei Qiao, Qi Wei, and Huazhong Yang. Approximate adder with hybrid prediction and error compensation technique. In *IEEE Computer Society Annual Symposium on VLSI (ISVLSI)*, pages 373–378. IEEE, 2016.
- [151] Zhixi Yang, Ajaypat Jain, Jinghang Liang, Jie Han, and Fabrizio Lombardi. Approximate XOR/XNOR-based adders for inexact computing. In *IEEE-NANO*, pages 690–693, August 2013.
- [152] Rong Ye, Ting Wang, Feng Yuan, Rakesh Kumar, and Qiang Xu. On reconfiguration-oriented approximate adder design and its application. In *ICCAD*, pages 48–54, November 2013.
- [153] Peipei Yin, Chenghua Wang, Weiqiang Liu, Earl E. Swartzlander, and Fabrizio Lombardi. Designs of approximate floating-point multipliers with variable accuracy for error-tolerant applications. *Journal of Signal Processing Systems*, pages 1–14, 2017.
- [154] Heejong Yoo and David V. Anderson. Hardware-efficient distributed arithmetic architecture for high-order digital filters. In *IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing*, volume 5, pages 125–128, 2005.

- [155] Xin Yuan and Raziel Haimi-Cohen. Image compression based on compressive sensing: End-to-end comparison with JPEG. arXiv preprint arXiv:1706.01000, 2017.
- [156] Reza Zendegani, Mehdi Kamal, Milad Bahadori, Ali Afzali-Kusha, and Massoud Pedram. RoBA multiplier: A rounding-based approximate multiplier for high-speed yet energy-efficient digital signal processing. *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems*, 25(2):393–401, 2017.
- [157] Reza Zendegani, Mehdi Kamal, Arash Fayyazi, Ali Afzali-Kusha, Saeed Safari, and Massoud Pedram. SEERAD: a high speed yet energy-efficient roundingbased approximate divider. In *Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition (DATE)*, pages 1481–1484. IEEE, 2016.
- [158] Hang Zhang, Wei Zhang, and John Lach. A low-power accuracy-configurable floating point multiplier. In *IEEE International Conference on Computer Design* (*ICCD*), pages 48–54. IEEE, 2014.
- [159] Ning Zhu, Wang Ling Goh, and Kiat Seng Yeo. An enhanced low-power high-speed adder for error-tolerant application. In *ISIC 2009*, pages 69–72, December 2009.
- [160] Peican Zhu, Yangming Guo, Fabrizio Lombardi, and Jie Han. Approximate reliability of multi-state two-terminal networks by stochastic analysis. *IET Networks*, 6(5):116–124, 2017.

Appendix

Journal Publications

- **1. H. Jiang**, C. Liu, L. Liu, F. Lombardi, and J. Han, "A review, classification, and comparative evaluation of approximate arithmetic circuits," ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems, 13 (4), p. 60, 2017.
- H. Jiang, J. Han, F. Qiao, and F. Lombardi, "Approximate radix-8 Booth multipliers for low-power and high-performance operation," IEEE Transactions on Computers, 65(8): 2638–2644, 2016.
- **3.** W. Liu, L. Qian, C. Wang, **H. Jiang**, J. Han, and F. Lombardi, "Design of approximate radix-4 Booth multipliers for error-tolerant computing," IEEE Transactions on Computers, 66(8): 1435–1441, 2017.
- 4. H. Jiang, L. Liu, P. Jonker, D. Elliott, F. Lombardi, and J. Han, "A High-Performance and Energy-Efficient FIR Adaptive Filter using Approximate Distributed Arithmetic Circuits," IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers, accepted for publication, 14 pages, 2018.
- 5. H. Jiang, C. Liu, F. Lombardi and J. Han, "Low-Power Approximate Unsigned Multipliers with Configurable Error Recovery," IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers, accepted for publication, 14 pages, 2018.
- S. Angizi, H. Jiang, R. F. DeMara, J. Han, and D. Fan, "Majority-Based Spin-CMOS Primitives for Approximate Computing," IEEE Transactions on Nanotechnology, 17(4): 795-806, 2018.

- M. S. Ansari, H. Jiang, B. F. Cockburn, J. Han, "Low-Power Approximate Multipliers Using Encoded Partial Products and Approximate Compressors," IEEE Journal on Emerging and Selected Topics in Circuits and Systems, accepted for publication, 13 pages, 2018.
- S. Liu, H. Jiang, L. Liu, and J. Han, "Gradient Descent using Stochastic Circuits for Efficient Training of Learning Machines," IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, accepted for publication, 12 pages, 2018.
- **9.** V. Mrazek, Z. Vasicek, L. Sekanina, **H. Jiang**, and J. Han, "Scalable Construction of Approximate Multipliers with Formally Guaranteed Worst-Case Error," IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration Systems, accepted for publication, 5 pages, 2018.

Conference Publications

- H. Jiang, L. Liu, F. Lombardi and J. Han, "Adaptive Approximation in Arithmetic Circuits: A Low-Power Unsigned Divider Design," in Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition (DATE), pp. 1411-1416, Dresden, Germany, 2018.
- H. Jiang, L. Liu, and J. Han, "An Efficient Hardware Design for Cerebellar Models using Approximate Circuits: special session paper," in ACM/IEEE Conf. Hardware/Software Co-design and System Synthesis (CODES/ISSS), p. 31, Seoul, South Korea, 2017.
- H. Jiang, C. Shen, P. Jonker, F. Lombardi, and J. Han, "Adaptive filter design using stochastic circuit," in proceedings of IEEE Symposium on VLSI (ISVLSI), pp. 122-127, Pittsburgh, PA, USA, 2016.
- **4. H. Jiang**, Cong Liu, Naman Maheshwari, Fabrizio Lombardi, and Jie Han, "A comparative evaluation of approximate multipliers," in IEEE/ACM International Symposium on Nanoscale architectures (NanoArch), pp. 191-196, Beijing, China, 2016. (Best Paper Nomination)

 H. Jiang, J. Han, and F. Lombardi, "A comparative review and evaluation of approximate adders," in Proceedings of ACM Great Lakes Symposium on VLSI, pp. 343–348, Pittsburgh, PA, USA, 2015.